C120-E200-09EN



PCI Hot Plug User's Guide I/O devices edition (SolarisTM Operating System)



Preface

Purpose

This manual describes the procedure of exchanging or extending file PCI cards and network PCI cards using the PCI Hot Plug feature.

Intended Readers

This manual is intended for the following readers:

System software developers and test engineers

System support engineers

System administrators who uses this function

Hardware engineers who uses this function

Organization

This manual is organized as follows:

"Chapter 1 PCI cards with support for PCI Hot Plug" describes the lists of PCI cards supporting PCI Hot Plug.

"Chapter 2 Overview of replacement and extension of PCI cards" describes the outline of a procedure of replacement and extension of PCI cards.

"Chapter 3 File devices" describes the detailed procedure of PCI Hot Plug about file devices.

"Chapter 4 Network devices" describes the detailed procedure of PCI Hot Plug about network devices.

"Chapter 5 Notes for PCI Hot Plug" describes the notes when using PCI Hot Plug.

Notation Used

The following shows the notation conventions used in this manual.

In this manual, the Solaris(TM) Operating System is abbreviated to Solaris OS, the Solaris(TM) 8 Operating System is abbreviated to Solaris 8 OS, the Solaris(TM) 9 Operating System is abbreviated to Solaris 9 OS. the Solaris(TM) 10 Operating System is abbreviated to Solaris 10 OS.

The titles of chapters are enclosed in parentheses ("").

Example: See "Chapter1 PCI cards supporting PCI Hot Plug "

Commands and other input use the following prompts:

C shell prompt:

prompt%

Bourne and korn shell prompt:

prompt\$

Super user prompt:

#

Commands entered by the user is shown in bold:

cfgadm -c configure pcipsy2:R0B00-PCI#slot01<Return>

Key combinations are represented, for example, by CTL-C, which means to simultaneously press the Control and C key.

Reference Manuals

If necessary, refer to the following manuals:

PCI Hot Plug User's Guide

Dynamic Reconfiguration User's Guide

Trademarks

Sun, Sun Microsystems, the Sun Logo, Solaris and all Solaris based marks and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries, and are used under license.

All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. Products with the SPARC trademark are based on architecture developed by Sun Microsystems.

All other products, or company names mentioned in this document are claimed as trademark and trade names by their respective companies.

FUJITSU LIMITED

Dec, 2005

Dec 2005 Ninth Edition

Notes

This manual may not be copied by any means without the expressed written permission of FUJITSU LIMITED.

FUJITSU LIMITED reserves the right to make changes to this manual without prior notice.

Copyright 1995- GLOBEtrotter Software, Inc.

Copyright 1995- Software Research Associates, Inc.

All Rights Reserved.

All Rights Reserved, Copyright (C) FUJITSU LIMITED 2005

Contents

Chapter 1 PCI cards with support for PCI Hot Plug	1
1.1 PCI cards for file devices	1
1.2 PCI cards for network devices	2
Chapter 2 Overview of replacement and extension of PCI cards	5
2.1 Replacement of PCI card	5
2.1.1 Replacement of PCI cards on non-redundant system	5
2.1.2 Replacement of PCI cards on redundant system	5
2.2 Extension of PCI cards	6
2.2.1 Extension of PCI cards on non-redundant system	6 7
2.2.2 Extension of PCI cards to redundant system	8
Chapter 3 File Devices	11
3.1 Replacement of PCI card	11
3.1.1 Replacement of PCI cards on non-redundant system	11
3.1.2 Replacement of PCI cards on redundant system	15
3.2 Extension of PCI cards	19
3.2.1 Solaris 8 OS	19
3.2.1.1 Extension of PCI cards on non-redundant system	20
3.2.1.3 Extension of PCI cards to redundant system	
3.2.2 Solaris 9 OS or later	43
3.2.2.1 Extension of PCI cards on non-redundant system	44
3.2.2.2 Extension of PCI cards with new redundant system	51
3.2.2.3 Extension of PCI cards to redundant system	59
Chapter 4 Network Devices	67
4.1 Replacement of PCI card	67
4.1.1 Replacement of PCI cards on non-redundant system	67
4.1.2 Replacement of PCI cards on redundant system	68
4.2 Extension of PCI cards	70
4.2.1 Extension of PCI cards on non-redundant system	70
4.2.2 Extension of PCI cards to redundant system	12
Chapter E. Notes, Restrictions	
Chapter 5 Notes, Restrictions	
5.1 1 Natural drive configuration changing	11
5.1.1 Iverwork uriver comiguration changing	78
5.1.3 DR operation to shared device (SCSI interface) for cluster system	78
5.1.4 Others	78
5.2 Restrictions	78

Chapter 1 PCI cards with support for PCI Hot Pl ug

This chapter shows the list of PCI cards supporting PCI Hot Plug feature.

The driver patches and the option driver packages enclosed with a PCI card in this chapter can be downloaded from the following URLs.

The driver patches

http://www.fujitsu.com/global/support/software/security/index.html

The option driver packages enclosed with a PCI card

http://www.fujitsu.com/global/support/computing/server/unix/driver/index.html

Please contact our customer service about the latest information of the driver patches and the option driver packages.

1.1 PCI cards for file devices

The following list describes the PCI cards that support PCI Hot Plug for file devices. Please ask the sales staff about the latest information of PCI Hot Plug supporting cards.

		Software of driver	Encauchar	Supporting Functions		Dodundont
Functions	Product ID	(driver name)	(*1)	Hot replacement	Hot expansion	Software
	X6540A-U	Solaris OS (glm) (*2)	33MHz	NG (*3)	NG (* 3)	none
	X6541A-U	Solaris OS (glm) (*2)	33MHz	NG (*4)	OK (*10)	*Multipath Disk Control 2.2.1 or later (*5)
	X6541A-X					*GR Multipath Driver 1.0.1 or later
	GP7B8SC1U		33MHz	OK(*11)	ОК	*Multipath Disk Control 2.2.1 or later (*5)
SCSI	GP7B8SC1X	Solaris OS (glm) (*2)				*GR Multipath Driver 1.0.1 or later
	PP028SC1U	FUJITSU PCI SCSI	221411-	OV	OV	
	PP028SC1X	Adapter Driver 1.0 or later (enclosed with a PCI card)	33MHZ	OK	UK	none
		Solaris OS (fjulsa)				
	PW008SC3 PW0G8SC1	FUJITSU ULTRA LVD SCSI Host Bus Adapter Driver 1.0 or later (enclosed with a PCI card)	33MHz / 66MHz	NG (* 3)	NG (* 3)	none
						*Multipath Disk Control 2.2.1 or later (*5)(*13)
Fibre Channel	GP7B8FC1U	U FUJITSU PCI Fibre Channel 2.2 or later (enclosed with a PCI card) (*6)(*7)(*9) 33MHz	33MHz	ОК	ОК	*GR Multipath Driver 1.0.1 or later (* 13)
					ETERNUS Multipath Driver 2.0.1 or later (13)	
	PW008FC2U	FUJITSU PCI Fibre Channel 2.2.1 or later	33MHz / 66MHz	ОК	OK	*Multipath Disk Control 2.2.1 or
		(enclosed with a PCI card)				later (*5)(*13)

	Functions Product ID	Software of driver (driver name)	Frequency (*1)	Supporting Functions		Delendent
Functions				Hot replacement	Hot expansion	Software
		(*7) (*9)				*GR Multipath Driver 1.0.1 or later (* 13)
						ETERNUS Multipath Driver 2.0.1 or later (13)
						*Multipath Disk Control 2.2.1 or later (*5)(*13)
	PW008FC3U	FUJITSU PCI Fibre Channel 2.2.1 Update2 or later (enclosed with a PCI card) (*9)	33MHz / 66MHz	ОК	ОК	*GR Multipath Driver 1.0.1 or later(*13)
						ETERNUS Multipath Driver 2.0.1 or later (13)
	PW028FC3 PW028FC3U	Emulex LightPulse FC SCSI/IP Host Bus Adapter driver 6.02f or later (*8)	33MHz/ 66MHZ	ОК	OK	(*12)
	PW028FC4S PW028FC4U	Emulex LightPulse FC SCSI/IP Host Bus Adapter driver 6.02f or later (*8)	33MHz/ 66MHZ	ОК	OK	(*12)
	PW028FC5S PW028FC5U	Emulex LightPulse FC SCSI/IP Host Bus Adapter driver 6.02f or later (*8)	33MHz/ 66MHZ	ОК	ОК	(*12)

(*1) Please refer to "2.1.1.2 PCI Hot Plug configure operation" of the "PCI Hot Plug User's Guide" about the frequency of PCI cards and PCI slots.

(*2) In case of using Solaris 8 OS, patch 109885-09 or later is needed.

(*3) Replacement and expansion are not supported due to hardware specifications.

(*4) Replacement is not supported due to hardware specifications.

(*5) Multipath Disk Control load balance option is not supporting PCI Hot Plug.

(*6) If using Solaris 9 OS, it is necessary to apply the "FUJITSU PCI Fibre Channel 2.2 (patch level 08) or later.

(*7) In case of using FUJITSU PCI Fibre Channel 2.2, patch 910936-13 or later is needed. In case of using FUJITSU PCI Fibre Channel 2.2.1, patch 912069-09 or later is needed.

(*8) Firmware version 1.91a1 or later and Fcode version 1.41a4 or later are required.

(*9) In case of using Solaris 10 OS, FUJITSU PCI Fibre Channel 3.0 or later is needed.

(*10) When connecting a shared device with a cluster system, please attach the shared device to the system after connecting the PCI card and the shared device with each node of the cluster system.

(*11) When a shared device is connected with a cluster system, it is necessary to stop the use of the shared device from the operation node of the cluster system.

(*12) Please confirm support version from product vendor.

(*13) Solaris 10 is supported only on ETERNUS Multipath driver.

1.2 PCI cards for network devices

The following list shows the PCI cards that support PCI Hot Plug for network devices. When using below PCI cards, please refer to "5.1.1 Network driver configuration changing". Please ask the sales staff about the latest information of PCI Hot Plug supporting cards.

		Software of driver (driver name)	Frequency (*1)	Supporting Functions		
Functions	Product ID			Hot replacement (*2)	Hot extension	Redundant Software (*17)
Ethernet	X1033A-U X1033A-X	Solaris OS (hme)	33MHz	ОК	ОК	*SynfinityLink 2.2 (*3) *PRIMECLUSTER GLS 4.0 or later (*4)

			Frequency (*1)	Supporting Functions		
Functions	Product ID	Software of driver (driver name)		Hot replacement (*2)	Hot extension	Redundant Software (*17)
		FUJITSU PCI 10/100 Ethernet 1.0 or later	22111-	OV	OV	*SynfinityLink 2.2 (* 3)
	FW008FE1	(enclosed with a PCI card) (*5)	55WITZ	OK	ŪK	*PRIMECLUSTER GLS 4.0 or later (*4)
	PW0080F1	FUJITSU PCI Quad 10/100 Ethernet 1.0 or	33MH7	OK	OK	*SynfinityLink 2.2 (*3)
	TWOODQET	later (enclosed with a PCI card) (*6)	55WIT12	OK	OK	*PRIMECLUSTER GLS 4.0 or later (*4)
	PW0080F2	FUJITSU PCI Quad 10/100 Ethernet 1.1 or	33MH7	OK	OK	*SynfinityLink 2.2 (*3)
	1 1 1 000 QL2	later (enclosed with a PCI card) (*7)	5514112	- OK		*PRIMECLUSTER GLS 4.0 or later (*4)
	PP028GE1U	FUJITSU PCI Gigabit Ethernet 1.4.1 or later	33MHz /	OK	OK	*SynfinityLink 2.2 (* 3)
	FF0260E10	(enclosed with a PCI card) (*8)	66MHz	ÖK	OK	*PRIMECLUSTER GLS 4.0 or later (*4)
	PW008GE1	FUJITSU PCI Gigabit Ethernet 1.4.1 or later	33MHz /	OK	OK	*SynfinityLink 2.2 (*3)
	I WOOODEI	(enclosed with a PCI card) (*8)	66MHz	UK	OK	*PRIMECLUSTER GLS 4.0 or later (*4)
	PW008GE4	FUJITSU PCI Gigabit Ethernet 2.0 or later	33MHz /	OK	OK	*SynfinityLink 2.2 (*3)
	I WOOODL4	(enclosed with a PCI card) (*9) (*10) (*11)	66MHz	OK	OK	*PRIMECLUSTER GLS 4.0 or later (*4)
	PW008GE5	FUJITSU PCI Gigabit Ethernet 2.0 or later	33MHz /	OK	OK	*SynfinityLink 2.2 (*3)
	1 WOOGLJ	(enclosed with a PCI card) (*9) (*10) (*11)	66MHz	OK	OK	*PRIMECLUSTER GLS 4.0 or later (*4)
	DW008OC1	FUJITSU PCI Gigabit Ethernet 2.3 or later	33MHz /	OV	OV	*SynfinityLink 2.2 (* 3)
	P W008QG1	(*12) (*13) (*14)	66MHz	UK	UK	*PRIMECLUSTER GLS 4.0 or later (* 4)
ATM	GP7B8AT1U	FUJITSU PCI ATM	222.472	OK NG (*15)	NC (*17)	*SynfinityLink 2.2 (* 3)
	GP7B8AT1X	with a PCI card)	SSIVITIZ		NU (* 15)	*PRIMECLUSTER GLS 4.0 or later (* 4)
InfiniBand(*16)	PW028SY1	BLASTBAND 1.0 or later	66MHz	OK	OK	*PRIMECLUSTER GLS 4.1A20 or later

(*1) Please refer to "2.1.1.2 PCI Hot Plug configure operation" of the "PCI Hot Plug User's Guide" about the frequency of PCI cards and PCI slots.

(*2) In case of replacing PCI card, the PCI card with which the network interface is not once activated from the time of system booting cannot be exchanged.

(*3) The replacement and expansion are supported only on the Redundant Line Control Function.

(*4) When using the PRIMECLUSTER GLS 4.0, the replacement and expansion are supported only on the Redundant Line Control Function.

(*5) The patch 912785-05 or later is required.
(*6) When using the "FUJITSU PCI Quad 10/100 Ethernet 1.0," the patch 912216-09 or later is required.

(*7)The patch 913294-03 or later is required.

(*8) If using the "FUJITSU PCI Gigabit Ethernet 1.4 or earlier," the driver version 1.4.1 or later and the patch 912214-03 or later are required.

(*9) When using Solaris 8 OS, the patch 114536-09 or later is required.

When applying the patch 114536-03 or later, if the patch 912314-01 or later has applied, it is necessary to remove the patch. When removing the patch 912314-01 or 912314-02, the /platform/sun4us/kernel/drv/fjgi.conf file, which defines fjgi interface settings, will be replaced. If you have edited fjgi.conf, please make a backup copy of fjgi.conf beforehand and pick up your own settings and add them to the new one after removing the patch if necessary.

(*10) When using Solaris 9 OS, the patch 114994-09 or later is required.

When applying the patch 114994-03 or later, if the patch 912660-01 or later has applied, it is necessary to remove the patch. When removing the patch 912660-01 or 912660-02, the /platform/sun4us/kernel/drv/fjgi.conf file, which defines fjgi interface settings, will be replaced. If you have edited fjgi.conf, please make a backup copy of fjgi.conf beforehand and pick up your own settings and add them to the new one after removing the patch if necessary.

(*11) When using Solaris 10 OS, the patch 120462-02 or later is required.

(*12) When using Solaris 8 OS, the patch 110900-12 or later is required.

(*13) When using Solaris 9 OS, the patch 112838-11 or later is required.

(*14) When using Solaris 10 OS, the patch 118822-11 or later is required.

(*15) System rebooting is needed for hot extension.

(*16) When PCI card is InfiniBand, please refer to "BLASTBAND GUIDE" for the procedure for replacement and expansion.

(*17) PRIMECLUSTER GLS 4.1A40 or later supports Solaris 10 OS.

Chapter 2 Overview of replacement and extension of PCI cards

This chapter describes the outline of a procedure of replacement and extension of PCI cards by using PCI Hot Plug.

2.1 Replacement of PCI card

This section describes outline to exchange PCI cards using PCI Hot Plug feature.

About software which makes PCI card redundantly, please refer to each manual of the software.

2.1.1 Replacement of PCI cards on non-redundant system

Before you exchange PCI cards without redundant software, you must stop applications which using the PCI cards. The replacement procedure of PCI cards is as follows.

Please refer to "Chapter 3 File devices" or "Chapter 4 Network devices" about detailed replacing procedure of PCI cards.

File devices procedures

- 1. Stop the hardware monitoring of the Machine Administration
- Stop the hardware abnormal monitoring of the Machine Administration.
- 2. Stop the daemons
- If you use the Fibre Channel Card (PW028FC3*/PW028FC4*/PW028FC5*), stop the daemons.
- 3. Specify the replacing PCI card Specify the devices and interfaces th
- Specify the devices and interfaces that are influenced by replacing PCI cards.
- 4. Stop applications
- Stop services and high layer products that are influenced by replacing PCI cards.
- 5. Disconnect the PCI card
- It changes into the state where the PCI card is exchangeable.
- 6. Replace the PCI card
- Replace the PCI card.
- Connect the PCI card It changes into the state where the PCI card is usable.
- 8. Start applications
- Start high layer products and services used by the replaced PCI card.
- Start the daemons
 If you use the Fibre Channel Card (PW028FC3*/PW028FC4*/PW028FC5*), start the daemons.
- 10. Start the hardware monitoring of the Machine Administration
 - Update the hardware configuration information, and restart the hardware abnormal monitoring of the Machine Administration.

Network devices procedures

- 1. Stop the hardware monitoring of the Machine Administration
- Stop the hardware abnormal monitoring of the Machine Administration.
- 2. Specify the replacing PCI card
- Specify the devices and interfaces that are influenced by replacing PCI cards.
- 3. Stop applications
- Stop services and high layer products that are influenced by replacing PCI cards.
- 4. Disconnect the PCI card
- It changes into the state where the PCI card is exchangeable.
- 5. Replace the PCI card
- Replace the PCI card.
- 6. Connect the PCI card
- It changes into the state where the PCI card is usable.
- 7. Start applications
- Start high layer products and services used by the replaced PCI card.
- Start the hardware monitoring of the Machine Administration Update the hardware configuration information, and restart the hardware abnormal monitoring of the Machine Administration.

2.1.2 Replacement of PCI cards on redundant system

When exchanging PCI cards with redundant software, it is possible to exchange PCI cards without stopping services and applications. The replacement procedure of PCI cards is as follows.

Please refer to "Chapter 3 File devices" or "Chapter 4 Network devices" about detailed replacing procedure of PCI cards.

File devices procedures

- 1. Stop the hardware monitoring of the Machine Administration
- Stop the hardware abnormal monitoring of the Machine Administration.
- 2. Stop the daemons
- If you use the Fibre Channel Card (PW028FC3*/PW028FC4*/PW028FC5*), stop the daemons.
- 3. Specify the replacing PCI card
- Specify the devices and interfaces that are influenced by replacing PCI cards.
- 4. Disconnect from redundant system
- Disconnect the devices path and interfaces of PCI cards from the redundant system.
- Disconnect the PCI card It changes into the state where the PCI card is exchangeable.
- Replace the PCI card
- Replace the PCI card.
- 7. Connect the PCI card
- It changes into the state where the PCI card is usable.
- Connect to redundant system
 Connect device paths and interfaces of the replaced PCI card to the redundant system. Switch back the online path if needed.
- Start the daemons
 If you use the Fibre Channel Card (PW028FC3*/PW028FC4*/PW028FC5*), start the daemons.
- Start the hardware monitoring of the Machine Administration Update the hardware configuration information, and restart the hardware abnormal monitoring of the Machine Administration.

Network devices procedures

- 1. Stop the hardware monitoring of the Machine Administration
- Stop the hardware abnormal monitoring of the Machine Administration.
- 2. Specify the replacing PCI card
- Specify the devices and interfaces that are influenced by replacing PCI cards.
- 3. Disconnect from redundant system
- Disconnect the devices path and interfaces of PCI cards from the redundant system.
- 4. Disconnect the PCI card
- It changes into the state where the PCI card is exchangeable.
- 5. Replace the PCI card
- Replace the PCI card.
- 6. Connect the PCI card
- It changes into the state where the PCI card is usable.
- 7. Connect to redundant system
- Connect device paths and interfaces of the replaced PCI card to the redundant system.
- 8. Switch back the redundant path Switch back the online path if needed.
- Start the hardware monitoring of the Machine Administration
- Update the hardware configuration information, and restart the hardware abnormal monitoring of the Machine Administration.

2.2 Extension of PCI cards

This section describes outline to extend PCI cards using PCI Hot Plug feature.

About software which makes PCI card redundantly, please refer to each manual of the software.

2.2.1 Extension of PCI cards on non-redundant system

When not using the redundant configuration software, the extension procedure of PCI cards is as follows.

Please refer to "Chapter 3 File devices" or "Chapter 4 Network devices" about detailed extending procedure of PCI cards.

File devices procedures

- 1. Setup I/O devices which will be added to system
- Setup devices which will be added to system in the case of file devices on Solaris 8 OS.
- 2. Stop the hardware monitoring of the Machine Administration
- Stop the hardware abnormal monitoring of the Machine Administration.
- 3. Stop the daemons
- If you use the Fibre Channel Card (PW028FC3*/PW028FC4*/PW028FC5*), stop the daemons. 4. Add PCI cards
- Extend PCI cards.
- 5. Connect PCI cards

It changes into the state where the PCI card is usable.

- 6. Start the daemons
- If you use the Fibre Channel Card (PW028FC3*/PW028FC4*/PW028FC5*), start the daemons.
- 7. Start the hardware monitoring of the Machine Administration
- Update the hardware configuration information, and restart the hardware abnormal monitoring of the Machine Administration.
- 8. Preparation to recognize devices for Fibre Channel
 - If you use SAN management function, preparation to recognize devices.
- 9. Set up driver
 - a. Add the driver configuration of PCI cards
 - Add the driver configuration of PCI cards
 - b. Add the configuration of device driver
 - Add the configuration of device driver in the case of file devices.
- 10. Setup applications
 - Configure the high layer products and services about extended PCI cards.
- 11. Start applications

Start high layer products and services used by the replaced PCI card.

Network devices procedures

- 1. Setup I/O devices which will be added to system
- Setup devices which will be added to system in the case of file devices on Solaris 8 OS.
- 2. Stop the hardware monitoring of the Machine Administration
- Stop the hardware abnormal monitoring of the Machine Administration.
- 3. Add PCI cards
- Extend PCI cards.
- 4. Connect PCI cards
- It changes into the state where the PCI card is usable.
- 5. Start the hardware monitoring of the Machine Administration
- Update the hardware configuration information, and restart the hardware abnormal monitoring of the Machine Administration.
- 6. Connect equipment to PCI cards
 - Connect equipment to PCI cards.
- 7. Set up driver
 - a. Add the driver configuration of PCI cards
 - Add the driver configuration of PCI cards
 - b. Add the configuration of device driver
 - Add the configuration of device driver in the case of file devices.
- 8. Setup applications
- Configure the high layer products and services about extended PCI cards.
- 9. Start applications
 - Start high layer products and services used by the replaced PCI card.

2.2.2 Extension of PCI cards with new redundant system

The procedure of using the extended PCI card and establishing a new redundant configuration is as follows.

Please refer to "Chapter 3 File devices" or "Chapter 4 Network devices" about detailed extending procedure of PCI cards.

File devices procedures

- 1. Setup I/O devices which will be added to system
 - Setup devices which will be added to system in the case of file devices on Solaris 8 OS.
- 2. Stop the hardware monitoring of the Machine Administration
- Stop the hardware abnormal monitoring of the Machine Administration.
- 3. Stop the daemons
 - If you use the Fibre Channel Card (PW028FC3*/PW028FC4*/PW028FC5*), stop the daemons.
- 4. Add PCI cards
- Extend PCI cards. 5. Connect PCI cards
- 5. Connect PCI cards
- It changes into the state where the PCI card is usable.
- 6. Start the daemons
 - If you use the Fibre Channel Card (PW028FC3*/PW028FC4*/PW028FC5*), start the daemons.
- 7. Start the hardware monitoring of the Machine Administration
- Update the hardware configuration information, and restart the hardware abnormal monitoring of the Machine Administration.
- 8. Preparation to recognize devices for Fibre Channel
 - If you use SAN management function, preparation to recognize devices.
- 9. Setup driver
 - a. Add the driver configuration of PCI cards
 - Add the driver configuration of PCI cards
 - b. Add the configuration of device driver

Add the configuration of device driver in the case of file devices.

- 10. Setup redundant system
 - Configure the environmental configuration of a new redundant system and activate.
- 11. Setup applications
- Configure the high layer products and services about a new redundant system.
- 12. Start applications
- Start high layer products and services used by the new redundant system

Network devices procedures

- 1. Setup I/O devices which will be added to system
- Setup devices which will be added to system in the case of file devices on Solaris 8 OS.
- 2. Stop the hardware monitoring of the Machine Administration
- Stop the hardware abnormal monitoring of the Machine Administration.
- 3. Add PCI cards
 - Extend PCI cards.
- 4. Connect PCI cards
- It changes into the state where the PCI card is usable.
- 5. Start the hardware monitoring of the Machine Administration
- Update the hardware configuration information, and restart the hardware abnormal monitoring of the Machine Administration.
- 6. Connect equipment to PCI cards
- Connect equipment to PCI cards.
- 7. Setup driver
 - a. Add the driver configuration of PCI cards
 - Add the driver configuration of PCI cards
 - b. Add the configuration of device driver
 - Add the configuration of device driver in the case of file devices.
- 8. Setup redundant system
- Configure the environmental configuration of a new redundant system and activate.
- 9. Setup applications
 - Configure the high layer products and services about a new redundant system.
- 10. Start applications
 - Start high layer products and services used by the new redundant system.

2.2.3 Extension of PCI cards to redundant system

When extending PCI cards to the existing redundant system, it is possible to extend PCI cards without stopping services and applications. The extension procedure of PCI card to existing redundant system is as follows.

File devices procedures

- 1. Setup I/O devices which will be added to system
- Setup devices which will be added to system in the case of file devices on Solaris 8 OS.
- 2. Stop the hardware monitoring of the Machine Administration
- Stop the hardware abnormal monitoring of the Machine Administration.
- 3. Stop the daemons
 - If you use the Fibre Channel Card (PW028FC3*/PW028FC4*/PW028FC5*), stop the daemons.
- 4. Add PCI cards
- Extend PCI cards.
- 5. Connect PCI cards
- It changes into the state where the PCI card is usable.
- 6. Start the daemons
 - If you use the Fibre Channel Card (PW028FC3*/PW028FC4*/PW028FC5*), start the daemons.
- 7. Start the hardware monitoring of the Machine Administration
- Update the hardware configuration information, and restart the hardware abnormal monitoring of the Machine Administration.
- 8. Preparation to recognize devices for Fibre Channel
- If you use SAN management function, preparation to recognize devices.
- 9. Set up driver
 - a. Add the driver configuration of PCI cards
 - Add the driver configuration of PCI cards
 - b. Add the configuration of device driver
 - Add the configuration of device driver in the case of file devices.
- 10. Connect to redundant system
 - Connect device paths and interfaces of the replaced PCI card to the redundant system. Switch the online path for extended path if needed.

Network devices procedures

1. Setup I/O devices which will be added to system Setup devices which will be added to system in the case of file devices on Solaris 8 OS.

- 2. Stop the hardware monitoring of the Machine Administration
- Stop the hardware abnormal monitoring of the Machine Administration.
- 3. Add PCI cards
- Extend PCI cards. 4. Connect PCI cards
- It changes into the state where the PCI card is usable.
- Start the hardware monitoring of the Machine Administration
- Update the hardware configuration information, and restart the hardware abnormal monitoring of the Machine Administration.
- 6. Connect equipment to PCI cards
 - Connect equipment to PCI cards.
- 7. Set up driver
 - a. Add the driver configuration of PCI cards
 - Add the driver configuration of PCI cards
 - b. Add the configuration of device driver
 - Add the configuration of device driver in the case of file devices.
- 8. Connect to redundant system
- Connect device paths and interfaces of the replaced PCI card to the redundant system.
- 9. Switch the redundant path
 - Switch the online path for extended path if needed.

Chapter 3 File Devices

This chapter describes in detail the procedures of replacement and extension of file PCI cards by using PCI Hot Plug.

For details about software to use PCI cards in redundant configuration, see the manuals of each software.

3.1 Replacement of PCI card

This section describes the procedures to exchange PCI cards using the PCI Hot Plug feature on non-redundant and redundant systems.

3.1.1 Replacement of PCI cards on non-redundant system

Before exchanging PCI cards without using redundancy software such as multipath control, applications using the PCI cards must be stopped.

Follow the procedures below to exchange PCI cards on a non-redundant system.

- 1. Stop the machine administration hardware monitoring daemon
 - Execute the following command to stop the hardware monitoring daemon of machine administration.

/usr/sbin/FJSVmadm/prephp <Return>

If you use the Fibre Channel Card (PW028FC3*/PW028FC4*/PW028FC5*), execute the following. The daemons will be stopped.

/etc/rc0.d/K10ElxRMSrv stop <Return>

/etc/rc0.d/K10ElxDiscSrv stop <Return>

2. Specify the replacing PCI card

Follow the instructions below and determine the interface name of the path connecting the target PCI card and I/O devices and the connected I/O device.

a. Determine from the WARNING messages output on the console the interface name of the path connecting the target PCI card and I/O devices and the connected I/O device.

In the example below, **glm2** is the interface name of the path connecting the broken PCI card and I/O devices, and **sd20** is the disk device connected to glm2.

When exchanging a PCI card which has two ports, the physical path name of the connection path between the I/O device corresponding to the other port, and the I/O device connected to that path must be determined in the same manner.

The physical path name corresponding to the other port can be determined by the fact that the name of the two ports on the same PCI card have a relation like "/pci@89,4000/scsi@2" and "/pci@89,4000/scsi@2,1." The I/O device connected to that path resides under the directory of the physical path name determined.

WARNING: /pci@89,4000/scsi@2 (glm2): invalid intcode=fe00

WARNING: /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@3,0 (sd20): SCSI transport failed: reason 'reset': giving up

If you use the Fibre Channel Card (PW028FC3*/PW028FC4*/PW028FC5*), the messages are shown as follows.

WARNING: lpfc0:INe:Adapter Hardware Error

WARNING: /pci@89,4000/fibre-channel@2/sd@3,0 (sd20):

SCSI transport failed: reason 'reset': giving up

Exec the following command and check the physical path name.

grep lpfc /etc/path_to_inst <Return>

"/pci@89,4000/fibre-channel@2" 0 "lpfc"

The second value is instance number of each lpfc instance.

- b. Determine the logical path name under /dev/dsk corresponding to the disk device (sd20) connected to the target PCI card. In the example below, "c2t3d0" is the logical path corresponding to sd20.
 - # ls -l /dev/dsk | grep /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@3,0 <Return> lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t3d0s0

-> ./../devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@3,0:a

lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t3d0s1

-> ../../devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@3,0:b

lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t3d0s2

-> ../../devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@3,0:c

lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t3d0s3
->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@3,0:d
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t3d0s4
->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@3,0:e
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t3d0s5
->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@3,0:f
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t3d0s6
->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@3,0:g
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t3d0s7
->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@3,0:h

- 3. Stop applications
 - Stop applications with the following operations.
 - a. Stop vold.

sh /etc/init.d/volmgt stop <Return>

- b. Stop the all I/O devices connected to the target PCI card (determined in procedure 3.).
 - [If the device is a disk unit (file system operation)]
 - 1. Determine the mountpoint of the disk from the logical path name determined in procedure 3.b. (c2t3d0).

```
# mount | grep c2t3d0 <Return>
/export/home on /dev/dsk/c2t3d0s3 setuid/read/write/largefiles on Mon Sep 30
01:00:51 2002
/develop/firm on /dev/dsk/c2t3d0s0 setuid/read/write/largefiles on Mon Sep 30
01:00:51 2002
/develop/drv on /dev/dsk/c2t3d0s1 setuid/read/write/largefiles on Mon Sep 30
01:00:51 2002
/pub on /dev/dsk/c2t3d0s6 setuid/read/write/largefiles on Mon Sep 30 01:00:50
2002
```

2. Stop access to the disk. To check which process is using the target file system, use the fuser(1M) command as follows.

```
# fuser -c /export/home <Return>
/export/home: 14967c 14571c 14493ctm 14020c 13828tm
13803c 13575c 13133c 13125tm 13107c 12682ctm 12066tm
12048c 11971ctm 11952ctm 11937c 11867c 11846c 349m
```

- 3. Unmount the disk.
 - # umount /export/home <Return>
 # umount /develop/firm <Return>
 - # umount /develop/drv <Return>
 - # umount /pub <Return>

[If the device is a disk unit (raw access operation) or a tape device]

1. Check the access statistics of the target disk determined in procedure 3.a. Do the same with a tape device.

```
# iostat -xc <Return>
extended device statistics cpu
device r/s w/s kr/s kw/s wait actv svc_t %w %b us sy wt id
sd0 59.7 7.5 474.5 45.0 0.0 3.9 58.6 0 41 3 7 23 67
sd1 0.1 0.3 1.0 2.5 0.0 0.0 16.0 0 0
sd20 0.0 0.1 0.3 0.7 0.0 0.0 14.7 0 0
st82 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0 0
nfs1 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0
```

2. Stop disk access of applications.

Disk access statistics of the target disk can be checked as below.

It is the same with tape devices. The example below shows access statistics of one minute.

```
# sar -d 60 1 <Return>
SunOS machine0 5.8 Generic_108528-05 sun4u 10/02/02
```

17:56:00 device %busy avque r+w/s blks/s avwait avserv 17:57:00 nfs1 0 0.0 0 0 0.0 0.0 sd0 2 0.3 2 37 0.0 145.5 sd0,a 1 0.1 0 5 0.0 301.4 sd0,b 0 0.0 0 9 0.0 31.5 sd0,c 0 0.0 0 0 0.0 0.0 sd0,d 1 0.0 0 4 0.0 126.8 sd0,e 0 0.0 0 0 0.0 0.0 sd0,f 1 0.1 1 6 0.0 120.9 sd0,g 1 0.1 1 14 0.0 111.7 : sd20 0 0.0 0 0 0 0.0 0.0 sd20,a 0 0.0 0 0 0 0.0 0.0 sd20,c 0 0.0 0 0 0 0.0 0.0 sd20,g 0 0.0 0 0 0.0 0.0 : st82 0 0.0 0 0 0.0 0.0

:

3. Stop (deactivate) applications. See the manuals of each software for details.

[If the device is a disk unit (swap device)]

1. Show a list of swap devices, and check that the disk of the logical path determined in procedure 3.b. (c2t3d0) is a swap device.

	# swap -l <return> swapfile dev swaplo blocks free</return>
	/dev/dsk/c2t3d0s4 32,164 16 788384 683680
2.	Delete the swap device.
	# swap -d /dev/dsk/c2t3d0s4 <return></return>

4. Disconnect the PCI card.

- Disconnect the target PCI card with the following procedure.
 - a. By using inst2comp(1M) command, determine the slot position of the PCI card called an attachment point identifier ("Ap_Id") from the interface name of the path connecting the target PCI card and I/O devices determined in procedure 2.a. (glm2).

Please refer to "PCI Hot Plug User's Guide" about the detail of inst2comp(1M) command. In this example, the "Ap_Id" is "pcipsy3:C0M00-PCI#slot02"

/usr/sbin/FJSVmadm/inst2comp glm2 <Return>
pcipsy3:C0M00-PCI#slot02

b. Specify "Ap_Id" determined from 4.a. as a parameter and confirm that the slot status of the PCI card to disconnect is "connected configured."

cfgadm pcipsy3:C0M00-PCI#slot02 <Return>

Ap_Id Type Receptacle Occupant Condition

pcipsy3:C0M00-PCI#slot02 mult/hp connected configured ok

- c. After executing the command to disconnect the PCI card specifying the "Ap_Id" from 4.a., confirm that the slot status has changed to "disconnected unconfigured."
 - # cfgadm -c disconnect pcipsy3:C0M00-PCI#slot02 <Return>

cfgadm pcipsy3:C0M00-PCI#slot02 <Return>

Ap_Id Type Receptacle Occupant Condition

pcipsy3:C0M00-PCI#slot02 unknown disconnected unconfigured unknown

Note:

When error occurs during disconnect, cfgadm command unusually fail with following message. If cfgadm command fails, execute the command once again.

cfgadm: Component system is busy, try again: disconnect failed

d. To confirm the slot position at replacement operation, blink the ALARM LED of Ap_Id displayed in procedure 4.a.

cfgadm -x led=fault,mode=blink pcipsy3:C0M00-PCI#slot02 <Return>

5. Replace the PCI card

Replace the PCI card disconnected in 4. with a replacement card and connect cable to devices. This operation is performed by our customer support.

When exchanging Fibre Channel cards, the following operations are also required.

[for PCI Fibre Channel(PW008FC3U/PW008FC2U/ GP7B8FC1U)]:

- If you use SAN management function of Systemwalker StorageMGR/Softek SANView for ETERNUS (except for Vixel) /SP5000 SRM Facility
 - No procedure is necessary. Go to step 7.
- If you don't use SAN management function of the above products

To replace PCI cards with the following configurations, Fibre Channel switch SN200 series and disk array device ETERNUS3000/ETERNUS6000/GR700/800 series need to be reconfigured individually.

- If zone configuration by WWPN(World Wide Port Name) is done on SN200 series.

- If the Host Affinity function of ETERNUS3000/ETERNUS6000/GR700/800 series is used.

For details, see "SN200 Series Affinity User's Guide" or "ETERNUS3000/ETERNUS6000/GR700/800 series GRmgr User's Guide." If you use the Fibre Channel switch or disk array device other than described above, see the document of each product.

To perform the above reconfiguration, the WWPN(a 16-digit number) of the replacement card is needed. The WWPN of the PCI card can be known from the eight characters shown on a label on the front plate of the card.

These characters represent the bottom eight digit of the WWPN in hexadecimal form. The top eight digit are fixed to 10000000 in hexadecimal form.

For example, if the following label is shown on the front plate of the card, the WWPN of the replacement card is 100000000e244061.

0e244061

[for Fibre Channel Card (PW028FC3*/PW028FC4*/PW028FC5*)]:

To replace PCI cards with the following configurations,

Fibre Channel switch and disk array device need to be reconfigured individually.

- If zone configuration by WWPN (World Wide Port Name) is done on Fibre Channel switch.
- If the Host Zoning function of disk array device is used.

For details, see the document of each product.

To perform the above reconfiguration, the WWPN(a 16-digit number) of the replacement card is needed. The WWPN of the PCI card can be known from the twelve characters shown on a label on the back of the card. These characters represent the bottom twelve digit of the WWPN in hexadecimal form. The top four digit are fixed to 1000 in hexadecimal form.

For example, if the following label is shown on the back of the card, the WWPN of the replacement card is 10000000c9366037.

IEEE:0000c9366037

Note:

When changing Affinity configuration on SN200 series or other Fibre Channel switch, I/O to other devices is effected by the change, and may result in temporal errors.

I/O to disk array devices recovers normally because of retry processes, but on Fibre Channel tape devices, backup processes may end in errors. Stop backup before changing Affinity configuration

6. Connect the PCI card

Connect the replaced PCI card using the cfgadm(1M) command with the configure option, or by pushing the button corresponding to the replacement slot position. Note that the push button is only effective in multiuser mode. After the new PCI card is connected, use the cfgadm(1M) command and confirm that the slot status has changed to "connected configured."

If a large-scale configuration of I/O devices is connected to the PCI card in the target slot, command execution for status confirmation may take time.

cfgadm -c configure pcipsy3:C0M00-PCI#slot02 <Return> # cfgadm pcipsy3:C0M00-PCI#slot02 <Return> Ap_Id Type Receptacle Occupant Condition

pcipsy3:C0M00-PCI#slot02 mult/hp connected configured ok

When exchanging Fibre Channel cards, the following operations are also required.

[for PCI Fibre Channel(PW008FC3U/PW008FC2U/ GP7B8FC1U)]:

- If you use SAN management function of Systemwalker StorageMGR/Softek SANView for ETERNUS (except for Vixel) /SP5000 SRM Facility
 - a. Refresh current condition on management window.

SAN (Storage Area Network) management function searches and indicates replaced PCI card. This function will adjust switch zoning and host affinity function of disk array device ETERNUS3000/ETERNUS6000/GR700/800 series with new WWN of replaced PCI card. See "Operation guide" or "User's Manual" of each product for details. Note:

When changing Affinity configuration on SN200 series, I/O to other devices is effected by the change, and may result in temporal errors.

I/O to disk array devices recovers normally because of retry processes, but on Fibre Channel tape devices, backup processes may end in errors. Stop backup before changing Affinity configuration.

- b. Reconnect the replaced PCI card with changed zoning setting by using the following commands.
 - # cfgadm -c disconnect pcipsy3:C0M00-PCI#slot02 <Return>
 - # cfgadm -c configure pcipsy3:C0M00-PCI#slot02 <Return>
 - # cfgadm pcipsy3:C0M00-PCI#slot02 <Return>
 - Ap_Id Type Receptacle Occupant Condition

pcipsy3:C0M00-PCI#slot02 mult/hp connected configured ok

- If you don't use SAN management function of the above products No procedure is necessary. Go to step 8.

[for Fibre Channel Card (PW028FC3*/PW028FC4*/PW028FC5*)]:

No procedure is necessary. Go to step 8.

7. Start applications.

Restart the stopped applications with the following operations.

- a. Start vold
 - # sh /etc/init.d/volmgt start <Return>
- b. Restart the usage of the device stopped in procedure 4.b.

[If the device is a disk unit (file system operation)] Mount the unmounted filesystem, and resume usage. # mount -F ufs /dev/dsk/c2t3d0s3 /export/home <Return> # mount -F ufs /dev/dsk/c2t3d0s0 /develop/firm <Return> # mount -F ufs /dev/dsk/c2t3d0s1 /develop/drv <Return> # mount -F ufs /dev/dsk/c2t3d0s6 /pub <Return> [If the device is a disk unit (raw access operation) or a tape device] Restart applications and resume usage. Refer to the manual of each application for details. [If the device is a disk unit (swap device)] Add swap device, and resume usage. # /sbin/swapadd -2 <Return> 8. If you use the Fibre Channel Card (PW028FC3*/PW028FC4*/PW028FC5*), execute the following. The daemons will be started. # /etc/rc2.d/S99ElxRMSrv start <Return> # /etc/rc2.d/S99ElxDiscSrv start <Return> 9. Update hardware configuration information of machine administration/ Start the hardware monitoring daemon. Execute the following commands to update hardware configuration information of machine administration and to restart the hardware monitoring daemon.

/usr/sbin/FJSVmadm/postphp <Return>

3.1.2 Replacement of PCI cards on redundant system

PCI cards can be replaced without stopping services such as user applications on a redundant system using software such as multipath control.

Here, the procedure to replace PCI cards on a redundant system using the following redundancy software products is explained.

- Multipath Disk Control (MPHD)

- GR Multipath Driver (GRMPD)

- ETERNUS Multipath Driver (ETERNUS MPD)

If other redundancy software products are used, see the manual of each product.

1. Stop the machine administration hardware monitoring daemon

Use the following command to stop the hardware monitoring daemon of machine administration.

/usr/sbin/FJSVmadm/prephp <Return>

 If you use the Fibre Channel Card (PW028FC3*/PW028FC4*/PW028FC5*), execute the following. The daemons will be stopped.

/etc/rc0.d/K10ElxRMSrv stop <Return>
/etc/rc0.d/K10ElxDiscSrv stop <Return>

3. Specify the replacing PCI card

Follow the instructions below and determine the interface name of the path connecting the target PCI card and I/O devices and the connected I/O device. The following procedure is described for MPHD/GRMPHD. If you use the redundancy software other than MPHD/GRMPHD, see the document for each product.

If you use ETERNUS MPD, **mplbt** is displayed in stead of **hddv**.

a. Determine from the WARNING messages output on the console the interface name of the path connecting the target PCI card and I/O devices and the connected I/O device.

In the example below, fjpfca3 interface name of the path connecting the target PCI card and I/O devices, and hddv1is the LUN(Logical Unit Number) of the disk array device connected to fjpfca3.

WARNING: /pci@8d,2000/fibre-channel@1 (fjpfca3): Hard Error : PCI DMA error. : WARNING: /pci@8d,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@1,0 (hddv1): SCSI transport failed: reason 'reset': giving up

: NOTICE: mphd0: I/O path switchover succeeded. /pci@8d,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@1,0 => /pci@89,2000/fibre-

/pc1@8d,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@1,0 => /pc1@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@2,0.

The following procedures are also explained assuming the console messages above.

b. Find the hddv1 with the status "offline fail" from the results of the iompadm command, and determine the logical path name of the LUN connected to the target PCI card.

Please refer to Chapter 3 of "Multipath Disk Control Guide" for details of the iompadm command.

The following is an example of MPHD, and "/dev/rdsk/c3t1d0s2" is the logical path name corresponding to hddv1.

In case of GRMPD/ETERNUS MPD, specify "mplb" in the -c option parameter of the iompadm command. In case of updated GRMPD from MPHD, specify the "mphd" as -c option parameter of the iompadm command.

/usr/opt/FJSViomp/bin/iompadm -c mphd -p info <Return> IOMP: /dev/FJSVmphd/fiomp/adm2 ->/devices/pseudo/mphd@2:adm Element: /dev/rdsk/c3t1d0s2 offline fail block "target completed hard reset sequence [GR7104546- 010000-00-00-30] (hddv1)" ->/devices/pci@8d,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@1,0:c,raw /dev/rdsk/c2t2d0s2 online active block "good status with active [GR7104546- 010000-01-01-32] (hddv15)" ->/devices/pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@2,0:c,raw Node: /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s0 /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s1 /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s2 /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s3 /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s4 /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s5 /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s7 Function: MPmode=false AutoPath=true Block=true NeedSvnc=false

c. Disconnect from redundant system

Disconnect the path between the target PCI card and I/O devices.

The following procedure is described for MPHD/GRMPD/ETERNUS MPD. If you use the redundancy software other than MPHD/GRMPD/ETERNUS MPD, see the document for each product.

Execute the following command specifying the logical path name of the connected LUN determined in procedure 3.b.

Then confirm the state of that logical path of connected LUN is "unconfigured disconnected."

This command only needs to be executed on the representation LUN, and does not need to be executed on each LUN under the same PCI card.

If the operation path is disconnected on a redundant system, the standby path will automatically be switched to operation.

If both MPHD/GRMPD or both MPHD/ETERNUS MPD controlled devices are connected to the target PCI card, the commands for both products need to be executed.

MPHD

/usr/opt/FJSViomp/bin/iompadm -c mphd change adapter_disconnect /dev/rdsk/c3t14d0s2 <Return> 8/8 LU was controlled. # /usr/opt/FJSViomp/bin/iompadm -c mphd info | grep /dev/rdsk/c3 <Return> /dev/rdsk/c3t14d0s2 unconfigured disconnected unblock "changing parts with power supply charged [DF400-0]" /dev/rdsk/c3t14d1s2 unconfigured disconnected unblock "changing parts with power supply charged [DF400-0]" /dev/rdsk/c3t14d2s2 unconfigured disconnected unblock "changing parts with power supply charged [DF400-0]" /dev/rdsk/c3t14d3s2 unconfigured disconnected unblock "changing parts with power supply charged [DF400-0]" /dev/rdsk/c3t14d4s2 unconfigured disconnected unblock "changing parts with power supply charged [DF400-0]" /dev/rdsk/c3t14d5s2 unconfigured disconnected unblock "changing parts with power supply charged [DF400-0]" /dev/rdsk/c3t14d6s2 unconfigured disconnected unblock "changing parts with power supply charged [DF400-0]" /dev/rdsk/c3t14d7s2 unconfigured disconnected unblock "changing parts with power supply charged [DF400-0]"

GRMPD/ETERNUS MPD
/usr/opt/FJSViomp/bin/iompadm -c mplb change adapter disconnect
/dev/rdsk/c13t21d0s2 <return></return>
/usr/opt/FJSViomp/bin/iompadm -c mplb info grep c13 <return></return>
/dev/rdsk/c13t21d0s2 unconfigured disconnected unblock "changing parts with power supply aborged IGP 7304042, 000004 00,00, 201"
suppry charged [GK7504942-000004-00-00-30]
/dev/rdsk/c13t21d1s2 unconfigured disconnected unblock "changing parts with power supply charged [GR7304942- 000004-00-00-30]"
/dev/rdsk/c13t21d2s2 unconfigured disconnected unblock "changing parts with power
supply charged [GR7304942- 000004-00-00-30]"
/dev/rdsk/c13t21d3s2 unconfigured disconnected unblock "changing parts with power
supply charged [GR7304942-000004-00-00-30]
/dev/rdsk/c13t21d4s2 unconfigured disconnected unblock "changing parts with power supply charged [GR7304942- 000004-00-00-30]"
/dev/rdsk/c13t21d5s2 unconfigured disconnected unblock "changing parts with power
supply charged [GR7304942- 000004-00-00-30]"
/dev/rdsk/c13t21d6s2 unconfigured disconnected unblock "changing parts with power
supply charged [GR7304942- 000004-00-00-30]"
/dev/rdsk/c13t21d7s2 unconfigured disconnected unblock "changing parts with power
supply charged [GR7304942- 000004-00-00-30]"

- 4. Disconnect the PCI card.
 - Disconnect the defected PCI card with the following procedures.
 - a. Determine the slot position of the PCI card from the interface name of the path connecting the target PCI card and I/O devices determined in procedure 3.a. (fjpfca3). In this example, the "Ap_Id" is "pcipsy21:R0B01-PCI#slot03".

/usr/sbin/FJSVmadm/inst2comp fjpfca3 <Return>
pcipsy21:R0B01-PCI#slot03

b. Specify the "Ap_Id" from 4.a. as a parameter and confirm that the slot status of the PCI card to disconnect is "connected configured".

cfgadm pcipsy21:R0B01-PCI#slot03 <Return> Ap_Id Type Receptacle Occupant Condition pcipsy21:R0B01-PCI#slot03 fibre/hp connected configured ok

c. After executing the command to disconnect the PCI card specifying the "Ap_Id" from 4.b., confirm that the slot status has changed to "disconnected unconfigured."

cfgadm -c disconnect pcipsy21:R0B01-PCI#slot03 <Return> # cfgadm pcipsy21:R0B01-PCI#slot03 <Return>

Ap Id Type Receptacle Occupant Condition

pcipsy21: R0B01-PCI#slot03 unknown disconnected unconfigured unknown

Note:

When error occurs during disconnect, cfgadm command unusually fail with following message. If cfgadm command fails, execute the command once again.

cfgadm: Component system is busy, try again: disconnect failed

d. To confirm the slot position at replacement operation, blink the ALARM LED of Ap_Id displayed in procedure 4.a.

cfgadm -x led=fault,mode=blink pcipsy21:R0B01-PCI#slot03 <Return>

5. Replace the PCI card

Replace the PCI card disconnected in 4. with a replacement card and connect cable to devices. This operation is performed by our customer support.

When exchanging Fibre Channel cards, the following operations are also required.

[for PCI Fibre Channel(PW008FC3U/PW008FC2U/ GP7B8FC1U)]:

If you use SAN management function of Systemwalker StorageMGR/Softek SANView for ETERNUS (except for Vixel) /SP5000 SRM Facility

No procedure is necessary. Go to step 7.

If you don't use SAN management function of the above products

To replace PCI cards with the following configurations, Fibre Channel switch SN200 series and disk array device ETERNUS3000/ETERNUS6000/GR700/800 series need to be reconfigured individually.

- If zone configuration by WWPN(World Wide Port Name) is done on SN200 series.

- If the Host Affinity function of ETERNUS3000/ETERNUS6000/GR700/800 series is used.

For details, see "SN200 Series Affinity User's Guide" or "ETERNUS3000/ETERNUS6000/GR700/800 series GRmgr User's Guide." If you use the Fibre Channel switch or disk array device other than described above, see the document of each product.

To perform the above reconfiguration, the WWPN(a 16-digit number) of the replacement card is needed. The WWPN of

the PCI card can be known from the eight characters shown on a label on the front plate of the card. These characters represent the bottom eight digit of the WWPN in hexadecimal form. The top eight digit are fixed to 10000000 in hexadecimal form.

For example, if the following label is shown on the front plate of the card, the WWPN of the replacement card is 100000000e244061.

0e24 4061

[for Fibre Channel Card (PW028FC3*/PW028FC4*/PW028FC5*)]:

To replace PCI cards with the following configurations, Fibre Channel switch and disk array device need to be reconfigured individually.

- If zone configuration by WWPN (World Wide Port Name) is done on Fibre Channel switch.

- If the Host Zoning function of disk array device is used.

For details, see the document of each product.

To perform the above reconfiguration, the WWPN(a 16-digit number) of the replacement card is needed. The WWPN of the PCI card can be known from the twelve characters shown on a label on the back of the card. These characters represent the bottom twelve digit of the WWPN in hexadecimal form. The top four digit are fixed to 1000 in hexadecimal form.

For example, if the following label is shown on the back of the card, the WWPN of the replacement card is 10000000c9366037.

IEEE:0000c9366037

Note:

When changing Affinity configuration on SN200 series or other Fibre Channel switch, I/O to other devices is effected by the change, and may result in temporal errors.

I/O to disk array devices recovers normally because of retry processes, but on Fibre Channel tape devices, backup processes may end in errors. Stop backup before changing Affinity configuration.

6. Connect the PCI card

Connect the replaced PCI card using the cfgadm(1M) command with the configure option, or by pushing the button corresponding to the replacement slot position. Note that the push button is only effective in multiuser mode. After the new PCI card is connected, use the cfgadm(1M) command and confirm that the slot status has changed to "connected configured."

If a large-scale configuration of I/O devices is connected to the PCI card in the target slot, command execution for status confirmation may take time.

cfgadm -c configure pcipsy3:C0M00-PCI#slot02 <Return>

cfgadm pcipsy3:C0M00-PCI#slot02 <Return>

Ap_Id Type Receptacle Occupant Condition

pcipsy3:C0M00-PCI#slot02 mult/hp connected configured ok

When exchanging Fibre Channel cards, the following operations are also required.

[for PCI Fibre Channel(PW008FC3U/PW008FC2U/ GP7B8FC1U)]:

- If you use SAN management function of Systemwalker StorageMGR/Softek SANView for ETERNUS (except for Vixel) /SP5000 SRM Facility

- a. Refresh current condition on management window.
 - SAN (Storage Area Network) management function searches and indicates replaced PCI card.

This function will adjust switch zoning and host affinity function of disk array device ETERNUS3000/ETERNUS6000/GR700/800 series with new WWN of replaced PCI card. See "Operation guide" or "User's Manual" of each product for details.

Note:

When changing Affinity configuration on SN200 series, I/O to other devices is effected by the change, and may result in temporal errors.

I/O to disk array devices recovers normally because of retry processes, but on Fibre Channel tape devices, backup processes may end in errors. Stop backup before changing Affinity configuration.

b. Reconnect the replaced PCI card with changed zoning setting by using the following commands.

- # cfgadm -c disconnect pcipsy3:C0M00-PCI#slot02 <Return>
- # cfgadm -c configure pcipsy3:C0M00-PCI#slot02 <Return>
- # cfgadm pcipsy3:C0M00-PCI#slot02 <Return>
- Ap_Id Type Receptacle Occupant Condition

pcipsy3:C0M00-PCI#slot02 mult/hp connected configured ok

- If you don't use SAN management function of the above products No procedure is necessary. Go to step 7.

[for Fibre Channel Card (PW028FC3*/PW028FC4*/PW028FC5*)]:

No procedure is necessary. Go to step 7.

7. Connect to redundant system

The following procedure is described for MPHD/GRMPD/ETERNUS MPD. If you use the redundancy software other than MPHD/GRMPD/ETERNUS MPD, see the document for each product.

Execute the following command specifying the logical path name from 3.b.

Then confirm the state of that logical path of connected LUN is "online active" or "online standby." If the operating path switched in procedure 3., the operating path will be automatically switched back. If both MPHD/GRMPD or both MPHD/ETERNUS MPD controlled devices are connected to the PCI card to replace, the commands for both products need to be executed.

#/usr/opt/FJSViomp/bin/iompadm -c mphd restart adapter_connect /dev/rdsk/c3t14d0s22
<return></return>
8/8 LU was controlled.
/usr/opt/FJSViomp/bin/iompadm -c mphd info grep /dev/rdsk/c3 <return> /dev/rdsk/c3t14d0s2 online active block "good status with active [DF400-0] (hddv1524)" /dev/rdsk/c3t14d1s2 online standby block "good status with standby [DF400-0] (hddv1525)" /dev/rdsk/c3t14d2s2 online active block "good status with active [DF400-0] (hddv1526)" /dev/rdsk/c3t14d3s2 online standby block "good status with standby [DF400-0] (hddv1527)" /dev/rdsk/c3t14d4s2 online active block "good status with active [DF400-0] (hddv1527)" /dev/rdsk/c3t14d4s2 online active block "good status with active [DF400-0] (hddv1528)" /dev/rdsk/c3t14d5s2 online standby block "good status with active [DF400-0] (hddv1529)" /dev/rdsk/c3t14d6s2 online active block "good status with active [DF400-0] (hddv1529)" /dev/rdsk/c3t14d6s2 online active block "good status with active [DF400-0] (hddv1530)" /dev/rdsk/c3t14d7s2 online standby block "good status with active [DF400-0] (hddv1531)"</return>
GRMPD/ETERNUS MPD # /usr/opt/FJSViomp/bin/iompadm -c mplb restart adapter_connect /dev/rdsk/c13t21d0s2 <return></return>
/usr/opt/FJSViomp/bin/iompadm -c mplb info grep c13 <return></return>
/dev/rdsk/c13t21d0s2 online active block "good status with active [GR7304942-
/dev/rdsk/c13t21d1s2 online active block "good status with active [GR7304942-
000004-CM00-CA00-PORT301 (hddv273)"
/dev/rdsk/c13t21d2s2 online active block "good status with active [GR7304942-
000004-CM00-CA00-PORT30] (hddv274)"
/dev/rdsk/c13t21d3s2 online active block "good status with active [GR7304942-
000004-CM00-CA00-PORT30] (hddv275)"
/dev/rdsk/c13t21d4s2 online active block "good status with active [GR7304942-
UUUUU4-CMUU-CAUU-POKT3U] (hddv2/6)" /dev/#del/a12t2145a2 anline active block "accord status with a stive ICD7204042
/dev/rdsk/c15t21d5s2 online active block "good status with active [GK/304942-
/dev/rdsk/c13t21d6s2 online active block "good status with active [GR730/0/2-
000004-CM00-CA00-PORT301 (hddv278)"
/dev/rdsk/c13t21d7s2 online active block "good status with active [GR7304942-
000004-CM00-CA00-PORT30] (hddv279)"
If you use the Fibre Channel Card (PW028FC3*/PW028FC4*/PW028FC5*), execute the followir
The daemons will be started.

/etc/rc2.d/S99ElxRMSrv start <Return>

/etc/rc2.d/S99ElxDiscSrv start <Return>

 Update hardware configuration information of machine administration/ Start the hardware monitoring daemon. Execute the following commands to update hardware configuration information of machine administration and to restart the hardware monitoring daemon.

/usr/sbin/FJSVmadm/postphp <Return>

3.2 Extension of PCI cards

This section describes the procedures to add PCI cards using the PCI Hot Plug feature on non-redundant and redundant systems with Solaris 8 OS and Solaris 9 OS or later. The difference between the procedures for the two OSs is that I/O devices to be added must be pre-defined before system operation with Solaris 8 OS, but pre-definition is not needed with Solaris 9 OS or later.

3.2.1 Solaris 8 OS

8.

The procedures to add PCI cards on a Solaris 8 OS system are explained here. To use the PCI Hot Plug function for extension on Solaris OS, I/O devices to be added must be pre-defined and the system must be rebooted before system operation. If the I/O devices to be added are already defined, pre-definition is not needed, and procedure 1. below can be skipped.

If you use Fibre Channel Card (PW028FC3*/PW028FC4*/PW028FC5*), ensure the automap function is effective. Boot the system after modifying lpfc.conf.

vi /kernel/drv/lpfc.conf <Return>

If automap is set, SCSI IDs for all FCP nodes without
persistent bindings will be automatically generated.
If new FCP devices are added to the network when the system is down,
there is no guarantee that these SCSI IDs will remain the same
when the system is booted again.
The bind method of the port is used as the binding method of
automap devices to preserve SCSI IDs between link down and link up.
If automap is 0, only devices with persistent bindings will be
recognized by the system.
automap=1; < set to 1

3.2.1.1 Extension of PCI cards on non-redundant system

Procedures to add PCI cards without making them redundant on a Solaris 8 OS system are explained here.

1. Setup I/O devices which will be added to system

Pre-define devices to be added with the following procedures according to the device type. Extension using PCI Hot Plug cannot be done without definition, so devices must be defined before the system goes into operation.

[Disk/Tape devices(Solaris OS: sd/st)]

This is an example where a disk device at target=2, lun=0 is pre-defined. If the device is a tape device, re-read "sd" in the following as "st" and perform the same operations.

a. Confirm that target=2, lun=0 is defined in /kernel/drv/sd.conf.

If this definition does not exist, add the definition. If it is commented out, remove the comments.

```
Disk device

# vi /kernel/drv/sd.conf <Return>

:

name="sd" class="scsi"

target=0 lun=0;

:

name="sd" class="scsi" In case the definition does not exist,

target=2 lun=0; add or remove comments.

:

Tape device

# vi /kernel/drv/st.conf <Return>

:

name="st" class="scsi"

target=0 lun=0;

:

name="st" class="scsi" In case the definition does not exist,

target=5 lun=0; add or remove comments.

:
```

b. In case /kernel/drv/sd.conf was updated in 1.a., reconfigure the kernel , restart the system, and then start system operation.

If it was not updated, this procedure is not required.

touch /reconfigure <Return> # shutdown -y -i6 -g0 <Return>

[Disk Array device(hard disk driver:hddv)]

This is an example where a disk array device at target=3, lun=0-2 is pre-defined.

If this is the first time to pre-define a disk array device, start from procedure 1.a. If this is not the first time to pre-define a disk array device, start from procedure 1.e.

- a. Check if /kernel/drv/hddv.conf exists
 - If it does not exist, the hard disk driver is being installed, so start from procedure 1.c. If it does exist, the system is being operated with non-active extension procedures, so start from procedure 1.b.

confirm that

Not exist(new install) [to procedure 1.c.]	
# ls /kernel/drv/hddv.conf <return></return>	
/kernel/drv/hddv.conf: No such file or directory	
Exists(operation with non-active extension procedures) [to procedure 1.b.]	
# ls /kernel/drv/hddv.conf <return></return>	
/kernel/drv/hddv.conf	
When operating with non-active extension procedures, execute the following comman	ds and
/kernel/dry/hddy.conf is deleted	

hddvadm -i <Return>

ls /kernel/drv/hddv.conf <Return>

b.

/kernel/drv/hddv.conf: No such file or directory

c. Use the following command to create an hddv.conf file for the pre-defined extension function.

The message examples for "operation with non-active extension procedures" means that GR720 currently used with taget=1(lun=0) is registered twice on the sd/hddv driver.

New installation [to procedure 1.e.] # hddvadm -M <Return> Operation with non-active extension procedures [to procedure 1.d.] # hddvadm -M <Return>

- already ID= 1 exists. /devices/pci@1d,2000/fibre-channel@1/sd@1,0:a,raw : GR720
- d. When performing pre-defined extension, the same target number cannot be registered in sd.conf and hddv.conf, so delete or comment out the conflicting definition parts in sd.conf file when definition in the two files conflict with each other.

The following example shows the case that target=1 is repeated.

```
# vi /kernel/drv/sd.conf <Return>
:
name="sd" class="scsi"
target=0 lun=0;
:
#name="sd" class="scsi"
target=1 lun=0;
#name="sd" class="scsi" Delete or comment out
target=1 lun=1; conflicting definition parts in sd/hddv.
#name="sd" class="scsi"
target=1 lun=2;
.
```

A target number that is already used by the sd driver of the system disk or CD-ROM cannot be deleted. In this case, change the target number in hddv.conf and of the disk array device so that it does not conflict with sd.conf.

e. Edit the /kernel/drv/hddv.conf file created automatically by the hddvadm -M command, and remove comments of the LUN definition to pre-define and the LUN definition currently being used with non-active extension procedures.

If case active extension has been performed before and the LUN definition to extend the next procedures 1.f. - 1.g. are not needed.

The following example shows target=3, lun=0-2 for pre-defined extension and disk array device GR720 (target=1) in use with non-active extension procedures being registered.

```
# ls /kernel/drv/hddv.conf <Return>
/kernel/drv/hddv.conf
# vi /kernel/drv/hddv.conf <Return>
:
#name="hddv" class="scsi" target=0 lun=0;
:
#name="hddv" class="scsi" target=0 lun=7;
:
name="hddv" class="scsi" target=1 lun=0;
name="hddv" class="scsi" target=1 lun=1; Remove comments of the LUN in use
name="hddv" class="scsi" target=3 lun=2;
:name="hddv" class="scsi" target=3 lun=2;
#name="hddv" class="scsi" target=3 lun=2;
#name="hddv" class="scsi" target=3 lun=2;
#name="hddv" class="scsi" target=3 lun=3;
```

f. Check for LUN definition conflict between sd.conf and hddv.conf by executing the hddvchk_conf command. The message example for "Check NG" means that target=3 is defined in both files, and the procedures must be performed again from procedure 1.d.

The followings are examples of execution of the FJSVhddv package installation to /opt. The path of the hddvchk_conf command depends on the installed directory.

```
Check OK [ to procedure 1.g.]

# /opt/FJSVhdv/bin/hddvchk_conf <Return>
/kernel/drv/sd.conf and /kernel/drv/hddv.conf seems to be correct

Check NG [ to procedure 1.d.]

# /opt/FJSVhdv/bin/hddvchk_conf <Return>

NG ID = [ 3 ]
```

g. Reconfigure the kernel, restart the system, and then start system operation.

touch /reconfigure <Return>

/usr/sbin/shutdown -y -i6 -g0 <Return>

2. Stop the machine administration hardware monitoring daemon

Execute the following commands to stop the machine administration hardware monitoring daemon.

/usr/sbin/FJSVmadm/prephp <Return>

 If you use the Fibre Channel Card (PW028FC3*/PW028FC4*/PW028FC5*), execute the following. The daemons will be stopped.

#/etc/rc0.d/K10ElxRMSrv stop <Return>

/etc/rc0.d/K10ElxRivISi v stop <Return> # /etc/rc0.d/K10ElxDiscSrv stop <Return>

4. Add PCI cards

Add PCI cards according to the following procedure.

[for PCI Fibre Channel(PW008FC3U/PW008FC2U/ GP7B8FC1U)]:

If you use SAN management function of Systemwalker StorageMGR/Softek SANView for ETERNUS (except for Vixel) /SP5000 SRM Facility

No procedure is necessary. Go to step 5.

If you don't use SAN management function of the above products

To add PCI cards with the following configurations, Fibre Channel switch SN200 series and disk array device ETERNUS3000/ETERNUS6000/GR700/800 series need to be reconfigured individually.

- If zone configuration by WWPN(World Wide Port Name) is done on SN200 series.

- If the Host Affinity function of ETERNUS3000/ETERNUS6000/GR700/800 series is used.

For details, see "SN200 Series Affinity User's Guide" or "ETERNUS3000/ETERNUS6000/GR700/800 series GRmgr User's Guide." If you use the Fibre Channel switch or disk array device other than described above, see the document of each product.

To perform the above reconfiguration, the WWPN(a 16-digit number) of the replacement card is needed. The WWPN of the PCI card can be known from the eight characters shown on a label on the front plate of the card. These characters represent the bottom eight digit of the WWPN in hexadecimal form. The top eight digit are fixed to 10000000 in hexadecimal form.

For example, if the following label is shown on the front plate of the card, the WWPN of the replacement card is 100000000e244061.

0e24	
4061	

[for Fibre Channel Card (PW028FC3*/PW028FC4*/PW028FC5*)]:

To replace PCI cards with the following configurations, Fibre Channel switch and disk array device need to be reconfigured individually.

- If zone configuration by WWPN (World Wide Port Name) is done on Fibre Channel switch.

- If the Host Zoning function of disk array device is used.

For details, see the document of each product.

To perform the above reconfiguration, the WWPN(a 16-digit number) of the replacement card is needed. The WWPN of the PCI card can be known from the twelve characters shown on a label on the back of the card. These characters represent the bottom twelve digit of the WWPN in hexadecimal form. The top four digit are fixed to 1000 in hexadecimal form.

For example, if the following label is shown on the back of the card, the WWPN of the replacement card is 10000000c9366037.

IEEE:0000c9366037

Note:

When changing Affinity configuration on SN200 series or other Fibre Channel switch, I/O to other devices is effected by the change, and may result in temporal errors.

I/O to disk array devices recovers normally because of retry processes, but on Fibre Channel tape devices, backup processes may end in errors. Stop backup before changing Affinity configuration.

a. Before extension of PCI cards, save the current execution result of the prtpicl(1M) command (current configuration at present.)

<u> </u>	•	
<pre># prtpicl -v > /</pre>	/tmp/prtpicl.pre <return></return>	

b. Check the status of the slot.

The relationship of the position of a PCI card and format of "Ap_Id" is shown below.

Location of PCI slot	Definition of slot	Format of "Ap_Id"
Inside chassis of PRIMEPOWER 900/1500/2500	Chassis No.: X System board No.: Y Physical slot No.: ZZ	 Solaris 8 OS and Solaris 9 OS pcipsyN:CXM0Y-PCI#slotZZ Solaris 10 OS CXM0Y-PCI#ZZ
PCI/Disk BOX	I/O Chassis No.: X PCI/Disk BOX No.: Y Physical slot No.: ZZ	 Solaris 8 OS and Solaris 9 OS pcipsyN:RXB0Y-PCI#slotZZ Solaris 10 OS RXB0Y-PCI#ZZ

Location of PCI slot	Definition of slot	Format of "Ap_Id"
Other	Physical slot No.: ZZ	 Solaris 8 OS and Solaris 9 OS pcipsyN:PCI#slotZZ Solaris 10 OS PCI#ZZ

Below, an example of adding a PCI card to chassis number : 0, system board number : 1, physical slot number : 02, slot in chassis(C0M01-PCI#slot02) is explained.

Check the status of the target slot is "empty unconfigured."

cfgadm | grep C0M01-PCI#slot02 <Return>

pcipsy15:C0M01-PCI#slot02 unknown empty unconfigured unknown

- c. To confirm the slot position at extension operation, blink the ALARM LED of Ap_Id displayed in procedure 4.b.
 # cfgadm -x led=fault,mode=blink pcipsy15:C0M01-PCI#slot02 <Return>
- d. After checking that the READY LED on the PCI slot to add the PCI card is off, add PCI cards and connect cable to devices. This operation is performed by our customer support.
- e. Use the cfgadm(1M) command to check that the slot status of the added PCI card changed to "disconnected unconfigured".

cfgadm pcipsy15:C0M01-PCI#slot02 <Return> Ap_Id Type Receptacle Occupant Condition

pcipsy15:C0M01-PCI#slot02 unknown disconnected unconfigured unknown

5. Connect PCI cards

Connect the replaced PCI card using the cfgadm(1M) command with the configure option, or by pushing the button corresponding to the extension slot position. Note that the push button is only effective in multiuser mode. After the new PCI card is connected, use the cfgadm(1M) command and confirm that the slot status has changed to "connected configured."

If a large-scale configuration of I/O devices is connected to the PCI card in the target slot, command execution for status confirmation may take time.

cfgadm -c configure pcipsy15:C0M01-PCI#slot02 <return></return>
cfgadm pcipsy15:C0M01-PCI#slot02 <return></return>
Ap_Id Type Receptacle Occupant Condition
pcipsy15:C0M01-PCI#slot02 mult/hp connected configured ok
If you use the Fibre Channel Card (PW028FC3*/PW028FC4*/PW028FC5*), execute the following

The daemons will be started.

6.

/etc/rc2.d/S99ElxRMSrv start <Return>

/etc/rc2.d/S99ElxDiscSrv start <Return>

7. Update hardware configuration information of machine administration/ Start the hardware monitoring daemon. Execute the following commands to update hardware configuration information of machine administration and to restart the hardware monitoring daemon.

/usr/sbin/FJSVmadm/postphp <Return>

8. Preparation to recognize devices for Fibre Channel

When the Host Affinity function is being used with Fibre Channel SN200 series, Host Affinity must be configured for the device added.

[for PCI Fibre Channel(PW008FC3U/PW008FC2U/ GP7B8FC1U)]:

If you use SAN management function of Systemwalker StorageMGR/Softek SANView for ETERNUS (except for Vixel) /SP5000 SRM Facility

WWPN zoning of SN200 series, Host affinity of Array disk device ETERNUS3000/ETERNUS6000/GR700/800 series and binding setting for fjpfca.conf/sd.conf of host can be added from SAN management window automatically. See "Operation guide" or "User's Manual" of each product for details.

Before using this function, the following procedure 9.a.1. and 9.a.2. [except fcp-bind-target setting] are necessary.

Moreover, begin from procedure 9.a.3. after executing this function.

If you don't use SAN management function of the above products

No procedure is necessary. Go to step 9.

[for Fibre Channel Card (PW028FC3*/PW028FC4*/PW028FC5*)]:

No procedure is necessary. Go to step 9.

Note:

When changing Affinity configuration on SN200 series, I/O to other devices is effected by the change, and may result in temporal errors.

I/O to disk array devices recovers normally because of retry processes, but on Fibre Channel tape devices, backup processes may end in errors. Stop backup before changing Affinity configuration.

9. Set up driver

Add the configuration of driver according to the following operation.

As for file related drivers, additional configuration of the PCI card driver and the device driver is needed.

- a. Add configurations of PCI card driver
 - [SCSI driver(Solaris OS: glm , FUJITSU PCI SCSI Adapter Driver)]

Configuration is not required.

[Fibre Channel driver (PW008FC2U/W008FC2X/GP7B8FC1U/GP7B8FC1X)]

1. After saving execution result of prtpicl (1M) command, take the difference between the result and the information obtained in procedure 4.a. to calculate the instance number of the fjpfca driver of the PCI card added.

In the following example, instance number is 1, indicating that the interface name of the PCI card added is fjpfca1.

Making the LED of the PCI card blink using the fc_adm command can specify the relation between the instance number and the slot position. The relation between the WWPN and instance number of the PCI card added can be known from the "fc_info -a" command.

prtpicl -v > /tmp/prtpicl.pfca <return> # diff /tmp/prtpicl.pre /tmp/prtpicl.pfca more <return></return></return>
:
> :status okay
> :devfs-path /pci@8d,2000/fibre-channel@1
> :driver-name fjpfca
> :binding-name pci10cf,105c
> :bus-addr 1
> :instance 1
> :_class obp-device
> :name fibre-channel
:
/usr/sbin/FJSVpfca/fc_adm -l fjpfca1 <return></return>

2. Edit /kernel/drv/fjpfca.conf and add the following property definitions to the instance number from 9.a.1. **port (topology classification , link speed)**

Define this property when PCI cards using Fabric connection are added.

This definition is not needed with FC-AL connection.

fcp-bind-target(connection of target ID and WWN)

Define this property when disk array equipment using Fabric connections are added. This definition is not needed with FC-AL connection.

max-throttle(number of maximum SCSI command issue)

This property is defined for restriction on simultaneous issue of SCSI commands.

The necessity and value of this definition depends on the specification of the disk array device, so refer to the user's manual of each equipment.

The following example shows the definition of a fjpfcal PCI card (instance number : 1) and disk array equipment(target = 3) being added.

vi /kernel/drv/fjpfca.conf <return></return>
:
port=
fjpfca0:nport",
"fjpfca1:nport:sp1"; <- added
fcp-bind-target=
"fjpfca0t0:0x50000e1000002501",
"fjpfca1t3:0x50000e1000002ab0"; <- added
max-throttle=
"fjpfca0t0:128",
"fjpfca1t3:240"; <- added
:
Execute the following command to make the fjpfca driver take in the added part.
/usr/sbin/FJSVpfca/fc_config -v <return></return>

[Fibre Channel driver (PW028FC3*/PW028FC4*/PW028FC5*)]

Configuration is not required.

3.

Compare the output of prtpicl(1M) command with the output saved at 4.b and find the instance number of the added card.

b. Add device driver configuration

Add device driver configuration with the following procedures according to the I/O device type. [Disk/Tape devices(Solaris OS : sd/st)]

This example is a case where a disk device of target=2, lun=0 is pre-defined in procedure 1. and added in procedure 6. If the device is a tape device, re-read "sd" as "st" in this procedure and perform the same operation.

- 1. Execute the following command to make the sd driver set up the added disk device.
 - # /usr/sbin/devfsadm <Return>
- 2. After saving the execution result of the prtpicl(1M) command, take the difference between the result and the information obtained in 4.a. and get the physical path name of additional disk device, then get the



3. If the device is a disk device, start the format(1M) command and configure labeling and partition(slice) information of the logical path name of added disks. If the device is a tape device, this procedure is not needed.

[Disk array device (hard disk driver : hddy)]

This example is a case where a disk array device of target=3, lun=0-2 is pre-defined in procedure 1. and added in procedure 5.

1. There may be a change of status depending on the system operating state after pre-definition in procedure 1., so check the LUN definition conflict between sd.conf and hddv.conf again. In case of "Check NG", the definitions are conflicting, so go back to procedure 1.e.

Check OK [to procedure 9.b.2.] # /opt/FJSVhddv/bin/hddvchk_conf <Return> /kernel/drv/sd.conf and /kernel/drv/hddv.conf seems to be correct Check NG [to procedure 1.e.] # /opt/FJSVhddv/bin/hddvchk_conf <Return> NG ID = [3]

- 2. Execute the following command to make the hard disk driver set up the LUN.
 - # /usr/sbin/hddvadmdr <Return>
- 3. After saving execution result of the prtpicl command, get the physical path name of added LUN by taking the difference between the result and the information obtained in 4.a, and calculate the corresponding logical path name under /dev/dsk
 In the following example, "c3t3d0" is logical path name of added lun=0. The logical path name of lun=1,2 is set to "c3t3d1", "c3t3d2" respectively, because cXtYdZmeans X: PCI card number, Y: target number, Z: lun number .
 # prtpicl -v > /tmp/prtpicl.post <Return>
 # diff /tmp/prtpicl.pre /tmp/prtpicl.post | grep devfs-path | grep hddv
 <Return>
 :devfs-path /pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0
 - > :devfs-path /pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,1
 > :devfs-path /pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,2
 - > :devTs-path /pc1@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,2 # ls -l /dev/dsk | grep /pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0 <Return>
 - lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c3t3d0s0
 - -> ../../devices/pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0:a
 - lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c3t3d0s1 -> ../../devices/pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0:b
 - lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c3t3d0s2
 - -> ././devices/pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0:c
 - -> ../../devices/pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddvlrwyrwyruy 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:52 a2t240a2
 - lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c3t3d0s3 -> ../../devices/pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0:d
 - lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c3t3d0s4
 - -> ../../devices/pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0:e
 - lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c3t3d0s5
 - -> ../../devices/pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0:f
 - lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c3t3d0s6
 - -> ../../devices/pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0:g lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c3t3d0s7
 - ->../../devices/pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0:h
- 4. Start the format(1M) command and configure labeling and partition(slice) information calculated in 9.b.3. to the logical path name of each extended LUN.
- c. Add configure of PCI card driver
 - [SCSI driver(Solaris OS: glm , FUJITSU PCI SCSI Adapter Driver)]
 - No procedure is necessary. Go to step 10.
 - [Fibre Channel driver (PW008FC2U/W008FC2X/GP7B8FC1U/GP7B8FC1X)]
 - No procedure is necessary. Go to step 10.
 - [Fibre Channel Card (PW028FC3*/PW028FC4*/PW028FC5*)]

Bind the auto mapped target connected with the card and modify the entries of lpfc.conf to match the requirements of the extended Fibre Channel Controller. These procedures are reflected on next boot time. In the following, indicate to bind the auto mapped target with the card.

/usr/sbin/lpfc/lputil <Return>
LightPulse Common Utility for Solaris/SPARC. Version 1.6a8 (03/03/2004).

Copyright (c) 2003, Emulex Network Systems, Inc.

Emulex Fibre Channel Host Adapters Detected: 2 Host Adapter 0 (lpfc11) is an LP9802 (Ready Mode) Host Adapter 1 (lpfc9) is an LP9802 (Ready Mode)

MAIN MENU

- 1. List Adapters
- 2. Adapter Information
- 3. Firmware Maintenance
- 4. Reset Adapter
- 5. Persistent Bindings
- 0. Exit Enter choice => **5** <Return>

PERSISTENT BINDINGS MENU

- 1. Display Current Bindings
- 2. Display All Nodes
- 3. Duplicate Adapter Bindings
- 4. Bind Target Manually
- 5. Bind Automapped Targets6. Delete Binding(s)

0. Return to Main Menu Enter choice => 5 <Return> 0. lpfc11 1. lpfc9 Select an adapter => 0 <Return> Automapped FCP Nodes: Node Target WWPN WWNN Automapped FCP Node 0 50-06-0e-80-00-10-04-92 50-06-0e-80-00-10-04-92 Automapped FCP Node 1 50-06-0e-80-00-10-04-90 50-06-0e-80-00-10-04-90 Press the Enter or Return key to continue: Bind all auto-mapped targets? (Y/N) => Y <Return> Select Binding Method: 1. By Node Name 2. By Port Name 3. By D_ID 0. Cancel Enter Choice => 2 <Return>

10. Setup applications

Add configuration for the application using the logical path name determined in 9.b.

[**Disk device**(**filesystem operation**)] Create file system.

To mount at system start, add an entry in the /etc/vfstab file.

newfs /dev/rdsk/c2t2d0s6 <Return>
vi /etc/vfstab <Return>

/dev/dsk/c2t2d0s6 /dev/rdsk/c2t2d0s6 /mnt ufs 1 yes -

[Disk device(raw access operation)/Tape device]

Configure applications. For details, see the manual of each application.

[Disk device(swap device)]

Add swap device.

To make valid at system start, add an entry in the /etc/vfstab file.

swap -a /dev/dsk/c2t2d0s4 <Return> # vi /etc/vfstab <Return>

/dev/dsk/c2t2d0s4 - - swap - no -

swap -l <Return> swapfile dev swaplo blocks free

/dev/dsk/c2t2d0s4 32,164 16 788384 683680

11. Start applications Use the logical path name determined in 9.b. to start applications.

[**Disk device**(**filesystem operation**)] Mount filesystem

mount -F ufs /dev/dsk/c2t2d0s6 /mnt <Return>

[Disk device(raw access operation)/Tape device] Start applications.

For details, see the manual of each application.

[Disk device(swap device)]

This procedure is not required.

3.2.1.2 Extension of PCI cards on new redundant system

The procedure to add PCI cards to a new redundant system on a Solaris 8 OS system is explained with examples for the multipath software below.

-Multipath Disk Control (MPHD)

- GR Multipath Driver (GRMPD)

If other multipath software is being used, see the manual of each product.

1. Setup devices which will be added to system

This is an example where an disk array device at target=3, lun=0-2 is pre-defined.

Extension using PCI Hot Plug is impossible without definition, so definition must be done before the system goes into operation.

[If you use Solaris OS:sd]

If this is the first time to pre-define a disk array device, begin with procedure 1.a. If this is not the first time to pre-define a disk array device, go to step 2.

a. Modify /kernel/drv/sd.conf

Ensure target=3,lun=0 target=3,lun=1 target=3,lun=3 are defined in /kernel/drv/sd.conf. If they are not defined or commented, modify /kernel/drv/sd.conf.

```
# vi/kernel/drv/sd.conf <Return>
:
name="sd" class="scsi"
target=0 lun=0;
:
name="sd" class="scsi"
target=3 lun=0;
name="sd" class="scsi"
target=3 lun=1;
name="sd" class="scsi"
target=3 lun=2;:
```

b. Boot the system and reconfigure the kernel.

```
# touch /reconfigure <Return>
```

/usr/sbin/shutdown -y -i6 -g0 <Return>

[If you use hddv]

If this is the first time to pre-define a disk array device, begin with procedure 1.a. If this is not the first time to pre-define a disk array device, begin with procedure 1.e.

a. Check if /kernel/drv/hddv.conf exists

Check if /kernel/drv/hddv.conf exists. If it exists, the hard disk driver is being installed, so start from procedure 1.c. If it does not exist, the system is being operated with none-active extension procedures, so start from procedure 1.b.



b. When operating with non-active extension procedures, execute the following commands and confirm that /kernel/drv/hddv.conf is deleted.

```
# hddvadm -i <Return>
# ls /kernel/drv/hddv.conf <Return>
/kernel/drv/hddv.conf: No such file or directory
```

c. Use the following command to create hddv.conf file for the pre-defined extension function. The message examples for "operation with non-active extension procedures" means that disk array device GR720 currently used with taget=1(lun=0) is registered twice on the sd/hddv driver.

```
New installation [ to procedure 1.e.]

# hddvadm -M <Return>

Operation with non-active extension procedures [ to procedure 1.d.]

# hddvadm -M <Return>

already ID= 1 exists. /devices/pci@1d,2000/fibre-channel@1/sd@1,0:a,raw : GR720
```

d. When performing pre-defined extension, the same target number cannot be registered in sd.conf and hddv.conf, so delete or comment out the conflicting definition parts in sd.conf file when definition in the two files conflict with each other.

The following example shows the case that target=1 is repeated.

```
# vi /kernel/drv/sd.conf <Return>
:
name="sd" class="scsi"
target=0 lun=0;
.
```

#name="sd" class="scsi"

target=1 lun=0; #name="sd" class="scsi" Delete or comment out target=1 lun=1; conflicting definition parts in sd/hddv #name="sd" class="scsi" target=1 lun=2; .

A target number that is already used by the sd driver of the system disk or CD-ROM cannot be deleted. In this case, change the target number in hddv.conf and of the disk array device so that it does not conflict with sd.conf.

. Edit the /kernel/drv/hddv.conf file created automatically by the hddvadm -M command, and remove comments of the LUN definition to pre-define and the LUN definition currently being used with non-active extension procedures.

If case active extension has been performed before and the LUN definition to extend the next procedures 1.f. - 1.g. are not needed.

If the target number of each disk array controller of a redundant system differs, add definition for each target number.

The following example shows target=3, lun=0-2 for pre-defined extension and disk array device GR720 (target=1) in use with non-active extension procedures being registered.



f. Check the LUN definition overlap between sd.conf and hddv.conf by executing hddvchk_conf command. The message example for "Check NG" means that target=3 is defined in both files, and the procedures must be performed again from procedure 1.d. The followings are examples of execution of the FJSVhdv package installation to /opt. The path of the

The followings are examples of execution of the FJSVhddv package installation to /opt. The path of the hddvchk_conf command depends on the installed directory.

Check OK [to procedure 1.g.] # /opt/FJSVhdv/bin/hddvchk_conf <Return> /kernel/drv/sd.conf and /kernel/drv/hddv.conf seems to be correct Check NG [to procedure 1.d.] # /opt/FJSVhdv/bin/hddvchk_conf <Return> NG ID = [3]

g. Reconfigure the kernel , restart the system, and then start system operation.

touch /reconfigure <Return> # /usr/sbin/shutdown -y -i6 -g0 <Return>

Stop the machine administration monitoring daemon
Use the following command to stop the hardware disorder monitoring daemon of machine administration.
 #/usr/sbin/FJSVmadm/prephp <Return>

 If you use the Fibre Channel Card (PW028FC3*/PW028FC4*/PW028FC5*), execute the following. The daemons will be stopped.

/etc/rc0.d/K10ElxRMSrv stop <Return>

/etc/rc0.d/K10ElxRivIS1 v stop <Return> # /etc/rc0.d/K10ElxDiscSrv stop <Return>

4. Add PCI cards

Add PCI cards according to the following procedure.

[for PCI Fibre Channel(PW008FC3U/PW008FC2U/ GP7B8FC1U)]:

If you use SAN management function of Systemwalker StorageMGR/Softek SANView for ETERNUS (except for Vixel) /SP5000 SRM Facility

No procedure is necessary. Go to step 5.

If you don't use SAN management function of the above products

To add PCI cards with the following configurations, Fibre Channel switch SN200 series and disk array device

ETERNUS3000/ETERNUS6000/GR700/800 series need to be reconfigured individually.

-If zone configuration by WWPN(World Wide Port Name) is done on SN200 series.

-If the Host Affinity function of ETERNUS3000/ETERNUS6000/GR700/800 series is used.

For details, see "SN200 Series Affinity User's Guide" or "ETERNUS3000/ETERNUS6000/GR700/800 series GRmgr User's Guide." If you use the Fibre Channel switch or disk array device other than described above, see the document of each product.

To perform the above reconfiguration, the WWPN(a 16-digit number) of the replacement card is needed. The WWPN of the PCI card can be known from the eight characters shown on a label on the front plate of the card. These characters represent the bottom eight digit of the WWPN in hexadecimal form. The top eight digit are fixed to 10000000 in hexadecimal form.

For example, if the following label is shown on the front plate of the card, the WWPN of the replacement card is 100000000e244061.

0e24	
4061	

[for Fibre Channel Card (PW028FC3*/PW028FC4*/PW028FC5*)]:

To replace PCI cards with the following configurations, Fibre Channel switch and disk array device need to be reconfigured individually.

-If zone configuration by WWPN (World Wide Port Name) is done on Fibre Channel switch.

-If the Host Zoning function of disk array device is used.

For details, see the document of each product.

To perform the above reconfiguration, the WWPN(a 16-digit number) of the replacement card is needed. The WWPN of the PCI card can be known from the twelve characters shown on a label on the back of the card. These characters represent the bottom twelve digit of the WWPN in hexadecimal form. The top four digit are fixed to 1000 in hexadecimal form.

For example, if the following label is shown on the back of the card, the WWPN of the replacement card is 10000000c9366037.

IEEE:0000c9366037

Note:

When changing Affinity configuration on SN200 series or other Fibre Channel switch, I/O to other devices is effected by the change, and may result in temporal errors.

I/O to disk array devices recovers normally because of retry processes, but on Fibre Channel tape devices, backup processes may end in errors. Stop backup before changing Affinity configuration.

a. Before extension of PCI cards, save the current execution result of the prtpicl(1M) command (current configuration at present.)

# p	rtpicl	-v	>	/tmp	/prt	picl.	pre	<return></return>
-----	--------	----	---	------	------	-------	-----	-------------------

- b. Check the status of the slot.
 - The relationship of the position of a PCI card and format of "Ap_Id" is shown below.

Location of PCI slot	Definition of slot	Format of "Ap_Id"
Inside chassis of PRIMEPOWER 900/1500/2500	Chassis No.: X System board No.: Y Physical slot No.: ZZ	Solaris 8 OS and Solaris 9 OS pcipsyN:CXM0Y-PCI#slotZZ Solaris 10 OS CXM0Y-PCI#ZZ
PCI/Disk BOX	I/O Chassis No.: X PCI/Disk BOX No.: Y Physical slot No.: ZZ	 Solaris 8 OS and Solaris 9 OS pcipsyN:RXB0Y-PCI#slotZZ Solaris 10 OS RXB0Y-PCI#ZZ
Other	Physical slot No.: ZZ	 Solaris 8 OS and Solaris 9 OS pcipsyN:PCI#slotZZ Solaris 10 OS PCI#ZZ

Below, an example of adding a PCI card to chassis number : 0, PCI/Disk BOX number : 1, physical slot number : 02, slot in PCI/Disk BOX(R0B01-PCI#slot02) is explained.

Check the status of the target slot is "empty unconfigured."

cfgadm | grep R0B01-PCI#slot02 <Return>

pcipsy18:R0B01-PCI#slot02 unknown empty unconfigured unknown

c. To confirm the slot position at extension operation, blink the ALARM LED of Ap_Id displayed in procedure 4.b.

cfgadm -x led=fault,mode=blink pcipsy18:R0B01-PCI#slot02 <Return>

d. After checking that the READY LED on the PCI slot to add the PCI card is off, add PCI cards and connect cable to devices. This operation is performed by our customer support.

e. Use the cfgadm(1M) command to check that the slot status of the added PCI card changed to "disconnected unconfigured".

cfgadm pcipsy18:R0B01-PCI#slot02 <Return>

Ap_Id Type Receptacle Occupant Condition
pcipsy18:R0B01-PCI#slot02 unknown disconnected unconfigured unknown

5. Connect the PCI card

6

Connect the replaced PCI card using the cfgadm(1M) command with the configure option, or by pushing the button corresponding to the extension slot position. Note that the push button is only effective in multiuser mode. After the new PCI card is connected, use the cfgadm(1M) command and confirm that the slot status has changed to "connected configured."

If a large-scale configuration of I/O devices is connected to the PCI card in the target slot, command execution for status confirmation may take time.

cfgadm -c configure pcipsy18:R0B01-PCI#slot02 <return></return>
cfgadm pcipsy18:R0B01-PCI#slot02 <return></return>
Ap_Id Type Receptacle Occupant Condition
pcipsy18:R0B01-PCI#slot02 mult/hp connected configured ok
If you use the Fibre Channel Card (PW028FC3*/PW028FC4*/PW028FC5*), execute the following

The daemons will be started. # /etc/rc2.d/S99ElxRMSrv start <Return>

/etc/rc2.d/S99ElxKivISrv start <Return>
/etc/rc2.d/S99ElxDiscSrv start <Return>

7. Update hardware configuration information of machine administration/ Start the hardware monitoring daemon.

Execute the following commands to update hardware configuration information of machine administration and to restart the hardware monitoring daemon.

/usr/sbin/FJSVmadm/postphp <Return>

8. Preparation to recognize devices for Fibre Channel

When the Host Affinity function is being used with Fibre Channel SN200 series, Host Affinity must be configured for the device added.

[for PCI Fibre Channel(PW008FC3U/PW008FC2U/ GP7B8FC1U)]:

If you use SAN management function of Systemwalker StorageMGR/Softek SANView for ETERNUS (except for Vixel) /SP5000 SRM Facility

WWPN zoning of SN200 series, Host affinity of Array disk device ETERNUS3000/ETERNUS6000/GR700/800 series and binding setting for fjpfca.conf/sd.conf of host can be added from SAN management window automatically.

See "Operation guide" or "User's Manual" of each product for details.

Before using this function, the following procedure 9.a.1. and 9.a.2. [except fcp-bind-target setting] are necessary.

Moreover, begin from procedure 9.a.3. after executing this function.

If you don't use SAN management function of the above products

No procedure is necessary. Go to step 9.

[for Fibre Channel Card (PW028FC3*/PW028FC4*/PW028FC5*)]:

No procedure is necessary. Go to step 9.

Note:

When changing Affinity configuration on SN200 series, I/O to other devices is effected by the change, and may result in temporal errors.

I/O to disk array devices recovers normally because of retry processes, but on Fibre Channel tape devices, backup processes may end in errors. Stop backup before changing Affinity configuration.

9. Set up driver

Add the configuration of driver according to the following operation.

As for file related drivers, additional configuration of the PCI card driver and the device driver is needed.

a. Add configurations of PCI card driver

[SCSI driver(Solaris OS: glm, FUJITSU PCI SCSI Adapter Driver)]

Configuration is not required.

[Fibre Channel driver (PW008FC2U/W008FC2X/GP7B8FC1U/GP7B8FC1X)]

1. After saving execution result of prtpicl (1M) command, take the difference between the result and the information obtained in procedure 4.a. to calculate the instance number of the fjpfca driver of the PCI card added.

In the following example, instance number is 1, indicating that the interface name of the PCI card added is fjpfca1.

Making the LED of the PCI card blink using the fc_adm command can specify the relation between the instance number and the slot position. The relation between the WWPN and instance number of the PCI card added can be known from the "fc_info -a" command.

- # prtpicl -v > /tmp/prtpicl.pfca <Return>
- # diff /tmp/prtpicl.pre /tmp/prtpicl.pfca | more <Return>
- :
- > :status okay
- > :devfs-path /pci@8d,2000/fibre-channel@1
- > :driver-name fjpfca
- > :binding-name pci10cf,105c
- >:bus-addr 1
- > :instance 1
- >:_class obp-device

> :name fibre-channel

/usr/sbin/FJSVpfca/fc_adm -l fjpfca1 <Return>

2. Edit /kernel/drv/fjpfca.conf and add the following property definitions to the instance number from 9.a.1. **port (topology classification , link speed)**

Define this property when PCI cards using Fabric connection are added.

- This definition is not needed with FC-AL connection.
- fcp-bind-target(connection of target ID and WWN)

Define this property when disk array equipment using Fabric connections are added.

This definition is not needed with FC-AL connection. max-throttle(number of maximum SCSI command issue)

This property is defined for restriction on simultaneous issue of SCSI commands.

The necessity and value of this definition depends on the specification of the disk array device, so refer to the user's manual of each equipment.

The following example shows the definition of a fjpfcal PCI card (instance number : 1) and disk array equipment(target = 3) being added.



[Fibre Channel driver (PW028FC3*/PW028FC4*/PW028FC5*)]

Configuration is not required.

Compare the output of prtpicl(1M) command with the output saved at 4.b and find the instance number of the added card.

b. Add device driver configuration

Add device driver configuration with the following procedures according to the I/O device type.

[Disk/Tape devices(Solaris OS : sd/st)]

This example is a case where a disk device of target=2, lun=0 is pre-defined in procedure 1. and added in procedure 5. If the device is a tape device, re-read "sd" as "st" in this procedure and perform the same operation. 1. Execute the following command to make the sd driver set up the added disk device.

- Execute the following command to make the su driver
- #/usr/sbin/devfsadm <Return>
- 2. After saving the execution result of the prtpicl(1M) command, take the difference between the result and the information obtained in 4.a. and get the physical path name of additional disk device, then get the logical path name under /dev/dsk.

In the following example, "c2t2d0" is the logical path name of the disk device added.

prtpicl -v > /tmp/prtpicl.post <Return>

Disk device

diff /tmp/prtpicl.pre /tmp/prtpicl.post | grep devfs-path | grep sd <Return>
> :devfs-path /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0
ls -l /dev/dsk | grep /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0 <Return>
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s0
-> .././devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:a
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s1
-> .././devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:b
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s2
-> .././devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:c
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s3
-> .././devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:d
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s3
-> .././devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:d
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s4
-> .././devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:e
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s4
-> .././devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:e
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s5
-> .././devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:e

lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s6
->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:g
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s7
->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:h
Tape device
diff /tmp/prtpicl.pre /tmp/prtpicl.post grep devfs-path grep st <return></return>
> :devfs-path /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0
ls -l /dev/rmt grep /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 <return></return>
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1
->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b
->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:b
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bn
->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:bn
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c
->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:c
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb
->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn
->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cbn
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cn
->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cn
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1h
->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:h
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb
->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hbn
->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hbn
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hn
->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hn

- 3. If the device is a disk device, start the format(1M) command and configure labeling and partition(slice) information of the logical path name of added disks.
- If the device is a tape device, this procedure is not needed.

[Disk array device (hard disk driver : hddv)] This example is a case where a disk array device of target=3, lun=0-2 is pre-defined in procedure 1. and added in

procedure 5.

2.

1. There may be a change of status depending on the system operating state after pre-definition in procedure 1., so check the LUN definition conflict between sd.conf and hddv.conf again. In case of "Check NG", the definitions are conflicting, so go back to procedure 1.e.

Check OK [to procedure 9.b.2.] #/opt/FJSVhddv/bin/hddvchk_conf <return> /kernel/drv/sd.conf and /kernel/drv/hddv.conf seems to be correct</return>
Check NG [to procedure 1.e.] # /opt/FJSVhddv/bin/hddvchk_conf <return> NG ID = [3]</return>
Execute the following command to make the hard disk driver set up the LUN.

/usr/sbin/hddvadmdr <Return>

3. After saving execution result of the prtpicl command, get the physical path name of added LUN by taking the difference between the result and the information obtained in 4.a, and calculate the corresponding logical path name under /dev/dsk

In the following example, "c3t3d0" is logical path name of added lun=0. The logical path name of lun=1,2 is set to "c3t3d1", "c3t3d2" respectively, because cXtYdZmeans X: PCI card number, Y: target number, Z: lun number .

```
# prtpicl -v > /tmp/prtpicl.post <Return>
# diff /tmp/prtpicl.pre /tmp/prtpicl.post | grep devfs-path | grep hddv
<Return>
> :devfs-path /pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0
> :devfs-path /pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,1
> :devfs-path /pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,2
# ls -l /dev/dsk | grep /pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0 <Return>
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c3t3d0s0
-> .././devices/pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0:a
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c3t3d0s1
```

->//devices/pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0:b	
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c3t3d0s2	
->//devices/pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0:c	
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c3t3d0s3	
->//devices/pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0:d	
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c3t3d0s4	
->//devices/pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0:e	
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c3t3d0s5	
->//devices/pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0:f	
Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c3t3d0s6	
->//devices/pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0:g	
Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c3t3d0s/	
4. Start the format(IM) command and configure labeling and partition(slice) information to the locical path name of each extended LUN	on calculated in 9.6.3.
a Add configure of DCI cord driver	
[SCSI driver(Seleris OS: alm EUHTSU DCI SCSI A denter Driver)]	
No procedure is necessary. Go to step 10	
[Fibre Channel driver (PW008FC211/W008FC2X/GP7B8FC111/GP7B8FC1X)]	
No procedure is necessary. Go to step 10	
[Fibre Channel Card (PW028FC3*/PW028FC4*/PW028FC5*)]	
Bind the auto mapped target connected with the card and modify the entries of lnf	c conf to match the
requirements of the extended Fibre Channel Controller. These procedures are reflected on a	ext boot time. In the
following indicate to bind the auto manned target with the card	lext boot time. In the
# /usr/soin/ipic/iputil <keturn></keturn>	
LightPulse Common Utility for Solaris/SPARC. Version 1.6a8 (03/03/2004).	
Copyright (c) 2005, Ennuex Network Systems, inc.	
Emulay Fibre Channel Host Adapters Detected: 2	
Host Adapter 0 (lpfc11) is an LP0802 (Ready Mode)	
Host Adapter 1 (lpfc9) is an L 9802 (Ready Mode)	
Host Adapter 1 (Ipres) is an Er 5002 (Ready Mode)	
MAINMENU	
1 List Adapters	
2 Adapter Information	
2. Firmware Maintenance	
A Reset Adapter	
5 Persistent Rindings	
0. Exit	
Enter choice => 5 <return></return>	
PERSISTENT BINDINGS MENU	
1. Display Current Bindings	
2. Display All Nodes	
3. Duplicate Adapter Bindings	
4. Bind Target Manually	
5. Bind Automapped Targets	
6. Delete Binding(s)	
0. Return to Main Menu	
Enter choice => 5 <return></return>	
0. lpfc11	
1. lpfc9	
Select an adapter $=> 0 < \text{Return} >$	
Automapped FCP Nodes:	
Node larget W WPN W WNN	
Automapped FCP Node 0 50-06-0e-80-00-10-04-92 50-06-0e-80-00-10-04-92	
Automapped FCF 110de 1 50-00-0e-80-00-10-04-90 50-06-0e-80-00-10-04-90	
Press the Enter or Return key to continue:	
Field all auto manned targets? $(V/N) \rightarrow V < Paturn>$	
Ding all auto-mapped targets: $(1/1) \rightarrow 1$ (Ketulli>	
Select Binding Method:	
1 By Node Name	
2 By Port Name	
3 By D ID	
0. Cancel	

Enter Choice => 2 <Return>

10. Setup redundant system

Execute the following commands to create a new redundant system.

The following procedure is described for MPHD/GRMPHD. If you use the redundancy software other than MPHD/GRMPHD, see the document for each product.

In case of MPHD, the commands need to be executed for each LUN, specifying the path name determined in 9.b.3 as a parameter. The italic letters below are the new multipath names, and the underlined letters are the path names that compose the

The italic letters below are the new multipath names, and the underlined letters are the path names that compose the multipath.

MPHD

MFND	
# /usr/opt/FJSViomp/bin/io	mpadm -c mphd new /dev/rdsk/c3t3d0s2 /dev/rdsk/c4t3d0s2
<return></return>	
IOMP: /dev/FJSVmphd/fiom	p/adm2
Node:	
/dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2	s0
/dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2	s1
/dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2	s2
/dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2	s3
/dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2	s4
/dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2	s5
/dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2	s6
/dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2	s7
CRMPD	
GRMPD	-D atums
# /usi/som/inplocomig -itv <	<return></return>
*** Phase 2: checking rulti	usk ***
*** Phase 2: analyzing path	yan *** ***
Path : Action : Element path	· LUN · Storage · Zone
mplb(): exist : $c1t/d0s2 c2t3$	$d_{0} \circ 2 \circ 0 \circ GR 720 / 6 / f = 123 / 0001 \circ$
·	u032 : 0 : OK7204041-12540001 :
mplb8 : new : c3t3d0s2 c4t3d	l0s2 : 0 : GR8404550- 000213 :
:	
# /usr/sbin/mplbconfig -av <	<return></return>
Node:	5/adm8
/dov/EISV/mplb/rdsl/mplb8s	0
/dev/FJSVmplb/rdsk/mplb8s	1
/dev/FJSVmplb/rdsk/mplb8s	7
/dev/FISVmplb/rdsk/mplb8s	3
/dev/FISVmplb/rdsk/mplb8s	4
/dev/FISVmplb/rdsk/mplb8s	5
/dev/FISVmplb/rdsk/mplb8s	6
/dev/FJSVmplb/rdsk/mplb8s	7
:	
Setup applications	
Add configuration for the appl	ication using the logical path name determined in 9.
[filesystem operation]	
Create file system.	
To mount at system start, add a	an entry in the /etc/vfstab file.
# newfs /dev/FJSVmphd/rd	sk/mphd2s6 <return></return>
# vi /etc/vfstab <return></return>	-
:	
/dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s	6 /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 /mnt ufs 1 yes -
•	

[raw access operation]

Configure applications. For details, see the manual of each application.

[swap device]

11.

Add swap device.

To make valid at system start, add an entry in the /etc/vfstab file.

swap -a /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s4 <Return>

vi /etc/vfstab <Return>

: /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s4 - - swap - no -: # swap -1 <Return> swapfile dev swaplo blocks free : /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s4 32,164 16 788384 683680 12. Start applications Use the logical path name determined in 9. to start applications. [filesystem operation] Mount filesystem # mount -F ufs /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s6 /mnt <Return> [raw access operation] Start applications. For details, see the manual of each application. [swap device] This procedure is not required.

3.2.1.3 Extension of PCI cards to redundant system

The procedure to add PCI cards to a redundant system in order to extend redundancy on a Solaris 8 OS system is explained with an example with GR multipath driver (GRMPD).

There are no additional patterns for Multipath Disk Control (MPHD).

If multipath software products other than GRMPD are being used, see the manual of each product.

No configuration is needed for applications when adding PCI cards to an existing redundant system.

1. Setup devices which will be added to system

This is an example where a disk array controller of target=3, lun=0 is added with pre-definition to an existing disk array device. Extension using PCI Hot Plug cannot be done without definition, so devices must be defined before the system goes into operation.

[If you use Solaris OS:sd]

If this is the first time to pre-define a disk array device, begin with procedure 1.a. If this is not the first time to pre-define a disk array device, go to step 2.

- a. Modify /kernel/drv/sd.conf
 - Ensure target=3,lun=0 target=3,lun=1 target=3,lun=3 are defined in /kernel/drv/sd.conf. If they are not defined or commented, modify /kernel/drv/sd.conf.

vi /kernel/drv/sd.conf <Return>
:name="sd" class="scsi"
target=0 lun=0;
:
name="sd" class="scsi"
target=3 lun=0;
name="sd" class="scsi"
target=3 lun=1;
name="sd" class="scsi"
target=3 lun=2;
.

b. Boot the system and reconfigure the kernel.

```
# touch /reconfigure <Return>
# /usr/sbin/shutdown -y -i6 -g0 <Return>
```

[If you use hddv]

If this is the first time to pre-define a disk array device, begin with procedure 1.a. If this is not the first time to pre-define a disk array device, begin with procedure 1.e.

- a. Check if /kernel/drv/hddv.conf exists
 - Check if /kernel/drv/hddv.conf exists. If it exists, the hard disk driver is being installed, so start from procedure 1.c. If it does not exist, the system is being operated with none-active extension procedures, so start from procedure 1.b.

Not exist(new install) [to procedure 1.c.] # ls /kernel/drv/hddv.conf <Return> /kernel/drv/hddv.conf: No such file or directory Exists(operation with non-active extension procedures) [to procedure 1.b.] # ls /kernel/drv/hddv.conf <Return> /kernel/drv/hddv.conf b. When operating with non-active extension procedures, execute the following commands and confirm that /kernel/drv/hddv.conf is deleted.



c. Use the following command to create hddv.conf file for the pre-defined extension function. The message examples for "operation with non-active extension procedures" means that disk array device GR720 currently used with taget=1(lun=0) is registered twice on the sd/hddv driver.

New installation [to procedure 1.e.] # hddvadm -M <Return> Operation with non-active extension procedures [to procedure 1.d.] # hddvadm -M <Return> already ID= 1 exists. /devices/pci@1d,2000/fibre-channel@1/sd@1,0:a,raw : GR720

d. When performing pre-defined extension, the same target number cannot be registered in sd.conf and hddv.conf, so delete or comment out the conflicting definition parts in sd.conf file when definition in the two files conflict with each other.

The following example shows the case that target=1 is repeated.

```
# vi /kernel/drv/sd.conf <Return>
:
name="sd" class="scsi"
target=0 lun=0;
:
#name="sd" class="scsi"
target=1 lun=0;
#name="sd" class="scsi" Delete or comment out
target=1 lun=1; conflicting definition parts in sd/hddv
#name="sd" class="scsi"
target=1 lun=2;
:
```

A target number that is already used by the sd driver of the system disk or CD-ROM cannot be deleted. In this case, change the target number in hddv.conf and of the disk array device so that it does not conflict with sd.conf.

e. Edit the /kernel/drv/hddv.conf file created automatically by the hddvadm -M command, and remove comments of the LUN definition to pre-define and the LUN definition currently being used with non-active extension procedures.

If case active extension has been performed before and the LUN definition to extend the next procedures 1.f. - 1.g. are not needed.

If the target number of each disk array controller of a redundant system differs, add definition for each target number.

The following example shows target=3, lun=0~2 for pre-defined extension and disk array device GR720 (target=1) in use with non-active extension procedures being registered.

```
# ls /kernel/drv/hddv.conf <Return>
/kernel/drv/hddv.conf <Return>
:
# vi /kernel/drv/hddv.conf <Return>
:
#name="hddv" class="scsi" target=0 lun=0;
:
#name="hddv" class="scsi" target=0 lun=7;
:
name="hddv" class="scsi" target=1 lun=0;
name="hddv" class="scsi" target=1 lun=1; Remove comments of the LUN in use
name="hddv" class="scsi" target=3 lun=2;
:
name="hddv" class="scsi" target=3 lun=1; Remove comments of extended LUN
name="hddv" class="scsi" target=3 lun=2;
#name="hddv" class="scsi" target=3 lun=2;
#name="hddv" class="scsi" target=3 lun=2;
#name="hddv" class="scsi" target=3 lun=3;
:
```

f. Check the LUN definition overlap between sd.conf and hddv.conf by executing hddvchk_conf command. The message example for "Check NG" means that target=3 is defined in both files, and the procedures must be performed again from procedure 1.d.

The followings are examples of execution of the FJSVhddv package installation to /opt. The path of the hddvchk_conf command depends on the installed directory.

Check OK [to procedure 1.g.]

		# /opt/FJSVhddv/bin/hddvchk_conf <return></return>
		/kernel/drv/sd.conf and /kernel/drv/hddv.conf seems to be correct
		Check NG [to procedure 1.d.]
		# /opt/FJSVhddv/bin/hddvchk_conf <return></return>
		NG ID = [3]
	g.	Reconfigure the kernel, restart the system, and then start system operation.
		# touch /reconfigure <return></return>
		# /usr/sbin/shutdown -y -i6 -g0 <return></return>
2.	Stop the	machine administration hardware monitoring daemon
	Execute	the following commands to stop the machine administration hardware monitoring daemon.
	# /usr	/sbin/FJSVmadm/prephp <return></return>
3.	If you u	se the Fibre Channel Card (PW028FC3*/PW028FC4*/PW028FC5*), execute the following.
	The dae	mons will be stopped.
	# /etc/	rc0.d/K10ElxRMSrv stop <return></return>
	# /etc/	rc0.d/K10ElxDiscSrv stop <return></return>

4. Add PCI cards

Add PCI cards according to the following procedure.

[for PCI Fibre Channel(PW008FC3U/PW008FC2U/ GP7B8FC1U)]:

If you use SAN management function of Systemwalker StorageMGR/Softek SANView for ETERNUS (except for Vixel) /SP5000 SRM Facility

No procedure is necessary. Go to step 5.

If you don't use SAN management function of the above products

To add PCI cards with the following configurations, Fibre Channel switch SN200 series and disk array device ETERNUS3000/ETERNUS6000/GR700/800 series need to be reconfigured individually.

-If zone configuration by WWPN(World Wide Port Name) is done on SN200 series.

-If the Host Affinity function of ETERNUS3000/ETERNUS6000/GR700/800 series is used.

For details, see "SN200 Series Affinity User's Guide" or "ETERNUS3000/ETERNUS6000/GR700/800 series GRmgr User's Guide." If you use the Fibre Channel switch or disk array device other than described above, see the document of each product.

To perform the above reconfiguration, the WWPN(a 16-digit number) of the replacement card is needed. The WWPN of the PCI card can be known from the eight characters shown on a label on the front plate of the card. These characters represent the bottom eight digit of the WWPN in hexadecimal form. The top eight digit are fixed to 10000000 in hexadecimal form.

For example, if the following label is shown on the front plate of the card, the WWPN of the replacement card is 10000000e244061.

0e24 4061

[for Fibre Channel Card (PW028FC3*/PW028FC4*/PW028FC5*)]:

To replace PCI cards with the following configurations, Fibre Channel switch and disk array device need to be reconfigured individually.

-If zone configuration by WWPN (World Wide Port Name) is done on Fibre Channel switch.

-If the Host Zoning function of disk array device is used.

For details, see the document of each product.

To perform the above reconfiguration, the WWPN(a 16-digit number) of the replacement card is needed. The WWPN of the PCI card can be known from the twelve characters shown on a label on the back of the card. These characters represent the bottom twelve digit of the WWPN in hexadecimal form. The top four digit are fixed to 1000 in hexadecimal form.

For example, if the following label is shown on the back of the card, the WWPN of the replacement card is 1000000c9366037.

IEEE:0000c9366037

Note:

When changing Affinity configuration on SN200 series or other Fibre Channel switch, I/O to other devices is effected by the change, and may result in temporal errors.

I/O to disk array devices recovers normally because of retry processes, but on Fibre Channel tape devices, backup processes may end in errors. Stop backup before changing Affinity configuration.

a. Before extension of PCI cards, save the current execution result of the prtpicl(1M) command (current configuration at present.)

<pre>prtpicl -v ></pre>	/tmp/prtpicl.pre	<return></return>
----------------------------	------------------	-------------------

b. Check the status of the slot.

When adding PCI cards to a redundant configuration, several PCI cards may be added to the system. In this case, perform to procedures 4. on each card.

The relationship of the position of a PCI card and format of "Ap_Id" is shown below.

Location of PCI slot	Definition of slot	Format of "Ap_Id"
Inside chassis of PRIMEPOWER 900/1500/2500	Chassis No.: X System board No.: Y Physical slot No.: ZZ	 Solaris 8 OS and Solaris 9 OS pcipsyN:CXM0Y-PCI#slotZZ Solaris 10 OS CXM0Y-PCI#ZZ
PCI/Disk BOX	I/O Chassis No.: X PCI/Disk BOX No.: Y Physical slot No.: ZZ	 Solaris 8 OS and Solaris 9 OS pcipsyN:RXB0Y-PCI#slotZZ Solaris 10 OS RXB0Y-PCI#ZZ
Other	Physical slot No.: ZZ	 Solaris 8 OS and Solaris 9 OS pcipsyN:PCI#slotZZ Solaris 10 OS PCI#ZZ

Below, an example of adding a PCI card to chassis number : 0, PCI/Disk BOX number : 1, physical slot number : 02, slot in PCI/Disk BOX(R0B01-PCI#slot02) is explained.

Check the status of the target slot is "empty unconfigured."

cfgadm | grep R0B01-PCI#slot02 <Return>

pcipsy18:R0B01-PCI#slot02 unknown empty unconfigured unknown

- c. To confirm the slot position at extension operation, blink the ALARM LED of Ap_Id displayed in procedure 4.b. # cfgadm -x led=fault.mode=blink pcipsy18:R0B01-PCI#slot02 <Return>
- d. After checking that the READY LED on the PCI slot to add the PCI card is off, add PCI cards and connect cable to devices. This operation is performed by our customer support.
- e. Use the cfgadm(1M) command to check that the slot status of the added PCI card changed to "disconnected unconfigured".

cfgadm pcipsy18:R0B01-PCI#slot02 <Return>

Ap_Id Type Receptacle Occupant Condition

pcipsy18:R0B01-PCI#slot02 unknown disconnected unconfigured unknown

5. Connect PCI cards

Connect the replaced PCI card using the cfgadm(1M) command with the configure option, or by pushing the button corresponding to the extension slot position. Note that the push button is only effective in multi-user mode. After the new PCI card is connected, use the cfgadm(1M) command and confirm that the slot status has changed to "connected configured."

If a large-scale configuration of I/O devices is connected to the PCI card in the target slot, command execution for status confirmation may take time.

	# cfgadm -c configure pcipsy18:R0B01-PCI#slot02 <return></return>	
	# cfgadm pcipsy18:R0B01-PCI#slot02 <return></return>	
	Ap_Id Type Receptacle Occupant Condition	
	pcipsy18:R0B01-PCI#slot02 mult/hp connected configured ok	
6.	If you use the Fibre Channel Card (PW028FC3*/PW028FC4*/PW028FC5*), execute the following	g.

The daemons will be started.

/etc/rc2.d/S99ElxRMSrv start <Return>

/etc/rc2.d/S99ElxDiscSrv start <Return>

7. Update hardware configuration information of machine administration/ Start the hardware monitoring daemon.

Execute the following commands to update hardware configuration information of machine administration and to restart the hardware monitoring daemon.

/usr/sbin/FJSVmadm/postphp <Return>

8. Preparation to recognize devices for Fibre Channel

When the Host Affinity function is being used with Fibre Channel SN200 series, Host Affinity must be configured for the device added.

[for PCI Fibre Channel(PW008FC3U/PW008FC2U/ GP7B8FC1U)]:

If you use SAN management function of Systemwalker StorageMGR/Softek SANView for ETERNUS (except for Vixel) /SP5000 SRM Facility

WWPN zoning of SN200 series, Host affinity of Array disk device ETERNUS3000/ETERNUS6000/GR700/800 series and binding setting for fjpfca.conf/sd.conf of host can be added from SAN management window automatically. See "Operation guide" or "User's Manual" of each product for details.

Before using this function, the following procedure 9.a.1. and 9.a.2. [except fcp-bind-target setting] are necessary.

Moreover, begin from procedure 9.a.3. after executing this function.

If you don't use SAN management function of the above products

No procedure is necessary. Go to step 9.

[for Fibre Channel Card (PW028FC3*/PW028FC4*/PW028FC5*)]:

No procedure is necessary. Go to step 9

Note:

When changing Affinity configuration on SN200 series, I/O to other devices is effected by the change, and may result in temporal errors.

I/O to disk array devices recovers normally because of retry processes, but on Fibre Channel tape devices, backup processes may end in errors. Stop backup before changing Affinity configuration.

9. Set up driver

Add the configuration of driver according to the following operation.

As for file related drivers, additional configuration of the PCI card driver and the device driver is needed.

- a. Add configurations of PCI card driver
 - [SCSI driver(Solaris OS: glm , FUJITSU PCI SCSI Adapter Driver)]
 - Configuration is not required. [Fibre Channel driver (PW008FC2U/W008FC2X/GP7B8FC1U/GP7B8FC1X)]
 - After saving execution result of prtpicl (1M) command, take the difference between the result and the information obtained in procedure 4.a. to calculate the instance number of the fjpfca driver of the PCI card added.

In the following example, instance number is 1, indicating that the interface name of the PCI card added is fjpfca1.

Making the LED of the PCI card blink using the fc_adm command can specify the relation between the instance number and the slot position. The relation between the WWPN and instance number of the PCI card added can be known from the "fc_info -a" command.

prtpicl -v > /tmp/prtpicl.pfca <Return>

diff /tmp/prtpicl.pre /tmp/prtpicl.pfca | more <Return>

- > :status okav
- > :devfs-path /pci@8d,2000/fibre-channel@1
- > :driver-name fjpfca
- > :binding-name pci10cf,105c
- >:bus-addr 1
- > :instance 1
- >:_class obp-device
- > :name fibre-channel
- :# /usr/sbin/FJSVpfca/fc_adm -l fjpfca1 <Return>
- 2. Edit /kernel/drv/fjpfca.conf and add the following property definitions to the instance number from 9.a.1. **port (topology classification , link speed)**

Define this property when PCI cards using Fabric connection are added.

This definition is not needed with FC-AL connection.

fcp-bind-target(connection of target ID and WWN)

Define this property when disk array equipment using Fabric connections are added.

This definition is not needed with FC-AL connection. max-throttle(number of maximum SCSI command issue)

This property is defined for restriction on simultaneous issue of SCSI commands.

The necessity and value of this definition depends on the specification of the disk array device, so refer to the user's manual of each equipment.

The following example shows the definition of a fjpfcal PCI card (instance number : 1) and disk array equipment(target = 3) being added.

vi/kernel/drv/fjpfca.conf <Return>
:
port=
"fjpfca0:nport",
"fjpfca1:nport:sp1"; <- added
fcp-bind-target=
"fjpfca0t0:0x50000e1000002501",
"fjpfca1t3:0x50000e1000002ab0"; <- added
max-throttle=
"fjpfca0t0:128",
"fjpfca1t3:240"; <- added
:
3. Execute the following command to make the fjpfca driver take in the added part.
/usr/sbin/FJSVpfca/fc_config -v <Return>

[Fibre Channel driver (PW028FC3*/PW028FC4*/PW028FC5*)]

Configuration is not required.

Compare the output of prtpicl(1M) command with the output saved at 4.b and find the instance number of the added card.

b. Add device driver configuration

Add device driver configuration with the following procedures according to the I/O device type. [**Disk/Tape devices(Solaris OS : sd/st**)]

This example is a case where a disk device of target=2, lun=0 is pre-defined in procedure 1. and added in procedure 5. If the device is a tape device, re-read "sd" as "st" in this procedure and perform the same operation. 1. Execute the following command to make the sd driver set up the added disk device.

- Execute the following command to make the su driver set up the added dist #/usr/sbin/devfsadm <Return>
- 2. After saving the execution result of the prtpicl(1M) command, take the difference between the result and the information obtained in 4.a. and get the physical path name of additional disk device, then get the logical path name under /dev/dsk.

In the following example, "c2t2d0" is the logical path name of the disk device added.

prtpicl -v > /tmp/prtpicl.post <Return>

# diff /tmp/prtpicl.pre /tmp/prtpicl.post grep devfs-path grep sd <return> > :devfs-path /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0 <return> Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c22d0s0 ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:a Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c22d0s1 ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:b Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s2 ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:c Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s3 ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:d Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s3 ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:d Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s5 ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:f Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s5 ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:f Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s6 ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:f Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s7 ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:f Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s7 ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:f Irwxrwxrw 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c12d0s6 ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:f Irwxrwxrw 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1 ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@5,0 Irwxrwxrw 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1 ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 Irwxrwxrw 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:b Irwxrwxrw 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrw 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrw 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrw 1</return></return>	Disk device
> :devfs-path /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2.0 # Is -1 /devidsk grep /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2.0 = X /devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2.0:a Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s0 ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2.0:a Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s1 ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2.0:c Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s2 ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2.0:d Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s3 ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2.0:d Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s4 ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2.0:f Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s5 ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2.0:f Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s6 ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2.0:f Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s6 ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2.0:f Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s7 ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2.0:f Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s7 ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2.0:h Tape device # diff /tmp/prtficl.pre /tmp/prtficl.post grep devfs-path grep st <return> > :devfs-path /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@5.0 # Is -1 /devires/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@5.0 Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1 ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5.0 Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5.0: Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5.0: Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5.0:c Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5.0:c Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5.0:ch Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1ch -</return>	# diff /tmp/prtpicl.pre /tmp/prtpicl.post grep devfs-path grep sd <return></return>
# Is -1/dev/dsk grep /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0: Ruxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s0 > .//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:a Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s1 > .//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:c Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s3 >//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:d Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s4 >//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:c Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s5 >//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:c Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s6 >/.devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:f Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s6 >/.devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:g Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s7 >/.devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:g Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s7 >/.devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:h Tape device # diff /tmp/prtpicl.pre /tmp/prtpicl.post grep devfs-path grep st <return> > :devfs.path /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@5,0< # ls -1 /dev/rmt grep /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 <return> Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1 >/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0; Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b >/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0; Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b >/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0; Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b >/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0;c Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c >/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0;c Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c >/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0;c Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c >/.devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0;cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb >/.devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0;cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb >/.devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0;cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb >/.devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0;cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb >/.devices/pci@89,4000/s</return></return>	> :devfs-path /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0
Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s0 >/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:a Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s1 >/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:c Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s3 >/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:c Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s4 >/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:c Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s5 >/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:c Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s5 >/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:c Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s6 >/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:g Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s7 >/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:g Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s7 >/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:g Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s7 >/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:h Tape device # diff/tmp/prtpicl.pre /tmp/prtpicl.post grep devfs-path grep st <return> > :devfs-path /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 # ls -l /dev/rmt grep /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0; Return> Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b <math>>/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0; B Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b <math>>/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0; B Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c <math>>/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0; Cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c <math>>/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0; Cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb <math>>/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0; Cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb <math>>/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0; Cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb <math>>/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0; Cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb <math>>/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0; Cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bb <math>>/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0; Cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bb $$</math></math></math></math></math></math></math></math></math></return>	# ls -l /dev/dsk grep /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0 <return></return>
>/.devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:a lrwxrwxrwx1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s1 $>/.devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:b lrwxrwxrwx1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s2 >/.devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:c lrwxrwxrwx1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s4 >/.devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:c lrwxrwxrwx1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s4 >/.devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:c lrwxrwxrwx1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s5 >/.devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:c lrwxrwxrwx1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s6 >/.devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:g lrwxrwxrwx1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s6 >/.devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:g lrwxrwxrwx1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s7 >/.devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:d lrwxrwxrwx1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s7 >/.devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:d lrwxrwxrwx1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1 >/.devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 lrwxrwxrwx1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1 >/.devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0; lrwxrwxrwx1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b >/.devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0; lrwxrwxrwx1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b >/.devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0; lrwxrwxrwx1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b >/.devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0; lrwxrwxrwx1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b >/.devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0;cb lrwxrwxrwx1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c >/.devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0;cb lrwxrwxrwx1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb >/.devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0;cb lrwxrwxrwx1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb >/.devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0;cb lrwxrwxrwx1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b >/.devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0;cb lrwxrwxrwx1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b >/.devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0;cb lrwxrwxrwx1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b >/.devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0;cb lrwxrwxrwx1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b >/.devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0;cb$	lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s0
Irwxrwxrw 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s1 >/.devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:b Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s2 >/.devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:c Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s3 >/.devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:d Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s4 >/.devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:c Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s5 >/.devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:f Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s6 >/.devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:g Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s7 >/.devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:g Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s7 >/.devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:h Tape device # diff /tmp/prtpicl.pre /tmp/prtpicl.post grep devfs-path grep st <return> > :devfs-path /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@5,0 # ls -1/devires/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1 >/.devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0;c Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 lb >/.devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0;cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 lc >/.devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0;cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 lc >/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0;cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 lc >/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0;cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 lcb >/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0;cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 lbb >/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0;cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 r</return>	->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:a
> ././devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:b lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s2 > ././devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:c lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s3 > ././devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:c lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s4 > ././devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:c lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s5 > ././devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:f lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s6 > ././devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:g lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s7 > ././devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:h Tape device # dff /tmp/ptpicl.pre /tmp/ptpicl.post grep devfs-path grep st <return> > :devfs-path /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@5,0 # ls -l/dev/rmt grep /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 # ls -l/dev/rmt grep /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1 > ././devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0; lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b > ././devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0;b lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b > ././devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0;b lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c > ././devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0;cb lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c > ././devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0;cb lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb > ././devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0;cb lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb > ././devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0;cb lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb > ././devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0;cb lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb > ././devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0;cb lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb > ././devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0;cb lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb > ././devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0;cb lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb > ././devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0;cb lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb > ././devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0;cb lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb > ././devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,</return>	lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s1
Irwsrwstwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s2 >//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:c Irwsrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s3 $>//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:c Irwsrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s4 >//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:c Irwsrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s5 >//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:c Irwsrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s6 >//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:g Irwsrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s7 >//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:g Irwsrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s7 >//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:hTape device# diff /tmp/prtpicl.pre /tmp/prtpicl.post grep devfs-path grep st > :devfs-path /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 Irwsrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1>//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0;Irwsrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b>//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0;bn Irwsrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b >//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0;cb Irwsrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c >//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0;cc Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c >//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0;cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c >//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0;cbIrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb>//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0;cbIrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bb>//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0;cbIrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Se$	->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:b
->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:c Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s3 ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:e Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s4 ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:e Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s5 ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:f Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s6 ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:g Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s6 ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:g Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s7 ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:h Tape device # diff /tmp/prtpicl.pre /tmp/prtpicl.post grep devfs-path grep st <return> > :devfs-path /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 # ls -l /dev/rmt grep /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1 ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0: Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0: Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:b Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:c Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:c Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22</return>	lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s2
Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s3 ->/.devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:6 Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s4 ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:6 Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s6 ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:6 Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s7 ->/devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:6 Tape device # diff /tmp/prtpicl.pre /tmp/prtpicl.post grep devfs-path grep st <return> > .devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:6 Tape device # diff /tmp/prtpicl.pre /tmp/prtpicl.post grep devfs-path grep st <return> > .devfs-path /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 # Is -1 /devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1 ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:6 Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:6 Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:6 Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:6 Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:ch Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:ch Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:ch Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1ch ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:ch Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1ch ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:ch Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1ch ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:ch Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb</return></return>	->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:c
->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:d Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s4 ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:e Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s5 ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:g Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s6 ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:g Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s7 ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:h Tape device # diff /tmp/prtpicl.pre /tmp/prtpicl.post grep devfs-path grep st <return> > :devfs-path /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:h Tape device # ls -1/dev/rmt grep /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 # ls -1/devires/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1 ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0: Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:b Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:b Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:c Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:c Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:c Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c >>//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb >>//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb >>//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb >>//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb >>//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb >>//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bb >>//device</return>	lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s3
Irwsrwsrwx1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s4 ->/.devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:e Irwsrwxrwx1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s5 ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:f Irwsrwxrwx1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s6 ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:g Irwsrwxrwx1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s7 ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:h Tape device # diff /tmp/prtpicl.pre /tmp/prtpicl.post grep devfs-path grep st <return> > :devfs-path /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 # Is -1 /dev/rmt grep /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 <return> Irwsrwxrwx1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1 ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0: Irwsrwxrwx1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:b Irwsrwxrwx1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:b Irwsrwxrwx1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:c Irwsrwxrwx1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwsrwxrwx1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwsrwxrwx1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb Irwsrwxrwx1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb Irwsrwxrwx1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb Irwsrwxrwx1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb -></return></return>	->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:d
<pre>->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:e lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s5 ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:g lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s7 ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:g lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s7 ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:h Tape device # diff /tmp/ptpicl.pre /tmp/prtpicl.post grep devfs-path grep st <return> > :devfs-path /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 # ls -1/dev/rmt grep /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 # ls -1/dev/rmt grep /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0: lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1 ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0: lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 lb ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:b lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 lb ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 lc ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 lc ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 lcb ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 lcb ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:ch lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 lb ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:ch lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 lb ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 lb ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 lbb ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 lbh ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 lbh ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb lrwxr</return></pre>	lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s4
Irwstrwxtrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s5 ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:f Irwstrwxtrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s6 ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:g Irwstrwxtrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s7 ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:h Tape device # diff /tmp/prtpicl.pre /tmp/prtpicl.post grep devfs-path grep st <return> > :devfs-path /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 <return> Irwstrwxtrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1 ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0: Irwstrwxtrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:b Irwstrwxtrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:b Irwstrwxtrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:c Irwstrwxtrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:c Irwstrwxtrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwstrwxtrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwstrwxtrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1h ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb Irwstrwxtrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb Irwstrwxtrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb ->/./devices/p</return></return>	->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:e
->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:f Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s6 ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:g Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s7 ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:h Tape device # diff /tmp/prtpicl.pre /tmp/prtpicl.post grep devfs-path grep st <return> > :devfs-path /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 # ls -1/dev/rmt grep /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 rwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1 ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0: Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:b Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:b Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:b Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:c Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1h ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:ch Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:ch Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:</return>	Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s5
Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:33 c2t2d0s6 ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0;g Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s7 ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0;h Tape device # diff /tmp/prtpicl.pre /tmp/prtpicl.post grep devfs-path grep st <return> > :devfs-path /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 # ls -1/dev/rmt grep /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 <return> Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1 ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0; Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0;b Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0;bn Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0;cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0;cc Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0;cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0;ch Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0;ch Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1h ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0;hb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0;hb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb ->/./dev</return></return>	->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:f
->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:g Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s7 ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:h Tape device # diff /tmp/prtpicl.pre /tmp/prtpicl.post grep devfs-path grep st <return> > :devfs-path /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 # ls -1/dev/rmt grep /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 <return> Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1 ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0: Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:b Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:b Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:b Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:c Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:c Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1ch ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1ch ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:ch Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1ch ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:ch Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1h ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:ch Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1h >>//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:ch Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb >>//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb >>//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb >>//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22</return></return>	Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s6
<pre>nwxrwxrwx1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c212d087 ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@2,0:h Tape device # diff /tmp/prtpicl.pre /tmp/prtpicl.post grep devfs-path grep st <return> > :devfs-path /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 # ls -1 /devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 <return> Irwxrwxrwx1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1 ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0: Irwxrwxrwx1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 lb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:b Irwxrwxrwx1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 lb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:b Irwxrwxrwx1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 lc ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:c Irwxrwxrwx1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 lc ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 lcb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 lch ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 lch ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 lch ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 lch ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 lch ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 lch ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 lbh ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:ch Irwxrwxrwx1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 lbh ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:ch Irwxrwxrwx1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 lbh ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:ch Irwxrwxrwx1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 lbh ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:ch Irwxrwxrwx1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 lbh ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:ch Irwxrwxrwx1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 lbh ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb Irwxrwxrwx1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 lbh ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb Irwxrwxrwx1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 lbh ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb Irwxrwxrwx1 root</return></return></pre>	-> ./././devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:g
Tape device # diff /tmp/prtpicl.pre /tmp/prtpicl.post grep devfs-path grep st <return> :devfs-path /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 # ls -1/dev/rmt grep /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 <return> Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1 ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0: Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0: Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:b Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:b Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:c Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1ch ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1ch ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1ch ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1h ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:ch Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1h ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:ch Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1h ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:ch Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1h ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:ch Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:</return></return>	$\frac{1}{1000} \frac{1}{1000} \frac{1}{1000$
Tape device # diff /tmp/prtpicl.pre /tmp/prtpicl.post grep devfs-path grep st <return> > :devfs-path /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 # ls -1/dev/rmt grep /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 <return> Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1 ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0: Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:b Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:b Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:c Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:ch Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:ch Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb</return></return>	->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:n
# diff /tmp/prtpicl.pre /tmp/prtpicl.post grep devfs-path grep st <return> > :devfs-path /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 # ls -1/dev/rmt grep /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 <return> Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1 ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0: Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:b Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:b Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:c Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:c Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:ch Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1h ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:ch Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb</return></return>	Tane device
<pre>> :devfs-path /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 # ls -1 /dev/rmt grep /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 <return> lrwxrwxr 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1 ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0: lrwxrwxr 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:b lrwxrwxr 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:bn lrwxrwxr 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:c lrwxrwxr 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:c lrwxrwxr 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb lrwxrwxr 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb lrwxrwxr 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:ch lrwxrwxr 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:ch lrwxrwxr 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1h ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb lrwxrwxr 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb lrwxrwxr 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb</return></pre>	# diff /tmn/nrtnicl.nre /tmn/nrtnicl.nost gren.devfs-nath gren.st < Return
# Is -1/dev/rmt grep /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 <return> Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1 ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0: Irwxrwxr 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:b Irwxrwxr 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:bn Irwxrwxr 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:c Irwxrwxr 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxr 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1h ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:ch Irwxrwxr 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:h Irwxrwxr 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:h Irwxrwxr 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:h Irwxrwxr 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb ->/./devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb Irwxrwxr 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb</return>	· dayfe path /pci@80.4000/cosi@2/ct@5.0
Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1 ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0: Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:b Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:bn Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:c Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:ch Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1h ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:ch Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1h ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:h Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:h Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb	2 105 115 104111 / 1011 007 40000 (808100 / 10000 10000)
->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0: lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:b lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:bn lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:c lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1h ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:ch lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1h ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:h lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb	# ls -1 /dev/rmt gren /nci@89.4000/scsi@2/st@5.0 <return></return>
Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:b Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:bn Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:c Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1h ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:ch Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb	# ls -1 /dev/rmt grep /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 <return> lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1</return>
->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:b lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:bn lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:c lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cbn lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 lcn->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cn lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1h ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cn lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1h ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:h lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb	# ls -1 /dev/rmt grep /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 <return> lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1 ->//devices/pci@89.4000/scsi@2/st@5.0:</return>
Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:bn Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:c Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cn->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cn Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1h ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:ch Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1h ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:h Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1h ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb	# Is -1 /dev/rmt grep /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 # Is -1 /dev/rmt grep /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 <return> Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1 ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0: Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b</return>
->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:bn lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:c lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cn->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cn lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1h ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:h lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1h ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:h lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb	<pre>///// ///////////////////////////////</pre>
Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:c Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cn Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1h ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cn Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1h ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:h Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1h ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:h Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb	# ls -1 /dev/rmt grep /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 # ls -1 /dev/rmt grep /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 Return> Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1 ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0: Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:b Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b
->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:c lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cn lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1h ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:ch lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1h ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:h lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1h ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:h lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hbn lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hbn lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hbn	# ls -l /dev/rmt grep /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 <return> lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1 ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0: lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:b lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:b</return>
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cbn lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cn->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cn lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1h ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:h lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hbn lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hbn lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hbn	# ls -1 /dev/rmt grep /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 <return> lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1 ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0: lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:b lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:bn lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:bn lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c</return>
->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cbn lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cn->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cn lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1h ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:h lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb	<pre>///// # / Jere / pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 <return> //// # / Jere / pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 <return> //// # / Jere / pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0: //// # / Jere / Jer</return></return></pre>
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cbn lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cn->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cn lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1h ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:h lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hbn lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hbn lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hbn	# ls -l /dev/rmt grep /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 <return> lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1 ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0: lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:b lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:bn lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:c lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:c lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c</return>
->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cbn lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 lcn->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cn lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1h ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:h lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hbn lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hbn lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hbn lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hbn	# ls -1/dev/rmt grep /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 <return> lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1 ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0: lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:b lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:bn lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:c lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:c lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:c</return>
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cn->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cn lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1h ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:h lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hbn lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hbn lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hbn	# ls -1/dev/rmt grep /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 <return> lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1 ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0: lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:b lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:b lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:bn lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:c lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb</return>
1cn->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cn lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1h ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:h lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hbn lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hbn lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hbn	*.devispan/pct@ s9,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 # ls -l /dev/rmt grep /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 <return> lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1 ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0: lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:b lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:b lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:b lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:bn lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:c lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb</return>
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1h ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:h lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hbn lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hbn	*.devispan/pct@ s9,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 # ls -1/dev/rmt grep /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 <return> Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1 ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0: Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:b Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:b Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:b Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:c Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53</return>
->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:h lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hbn lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hn >//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0.hp	7. devis-pair/pcf@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0 # ls -1/dev/rmt grep /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0 <return> Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1 ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0: Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:b Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:b Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:b Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:c Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:cb</return>
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hbn lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hn	* .dev1s*pair/pc1@ s9,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 # ls -1 /dev/rmt grep /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1 ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0: Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:b Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:b Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:bn Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:c Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bn
->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hb lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hbn lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hn	7. devisepair/pct@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 # ls -1 /dev/rmt grep /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0 <return> Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1 ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0: Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:b Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:b Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:bn Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:c Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:cn Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1h ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:ch</return>
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hbn ->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hbn lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hn	7. devis-pair/pcf@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0 # ls -1 /dev/rmt grep /pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0 Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1 ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0: Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0: Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bn ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:bn Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bn ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:bn Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:c Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bn ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bn ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:ch Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1h ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:ch Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1h ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:ch Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1h ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:ch Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1h ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:h Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb
->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:hbn lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hn	7. devis-pair/pcf@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0 # ls -1 /dev/rmt grep /pci@ 89,4000/scsi@ 2/st@ 5,0 <return> Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1 ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0: Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:b Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bn ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:b Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bn ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:b Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:c Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bn ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bn ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:ch Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bh ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:ch Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bh ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:ch Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bh ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:h Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bb ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:h Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bb ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:h Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bb<</return>
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hn	7. devis-pair/pcf@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0 # ls -1 /dev/rmt grep /pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0 Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1 ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0: Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:b Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bn ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:b Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bn ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:b Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:c Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bn ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bn ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:ch Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bh ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:ch Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bb ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:ch Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bb ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:b Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bb ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:b Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bb ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:b Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bb ->
$(1)^{-1} = (2)^{-1} $	7. devis-pair/pcf@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0 # ls -1/dev/rmt grep /pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0 Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1 ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0: Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:b Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bn ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:b Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bn ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:bn Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:c Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bn ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:ch Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1h ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:ch Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:hb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:hb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:hb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:hb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:hb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1hb -
->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/st@5,0:nn	7. devisepair/pcf@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0 # ls -1 /dev/rmt grep /pci@ 89,4000/scsi@ 2/st@ 5,0 Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1 ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0: Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1b ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:b Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bn ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:b Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bn ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:bn Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1c ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:c Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cb ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1cbn ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:cb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bn ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:ch Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bh ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:ch Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bb ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:bb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bb ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:bb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bb ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:bb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bb ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:bb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bb ->//devices/pci@ 89,4000/scsi@2/st@ 5,0:bb Irwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 1bb <

- 3. If the device is a disk device, start the format(1M) command and configure labeling and partition(slice) information of the logical path name of added disks. If the device is a tape device, this procedure is not needed.
- [Disk array device (hard disk driver : hddv)]

This example is a case where a disk array device of target=3, lun=0-2 is pre-defined in procedure 1. and added in procedure 5.

1. There may be a change of status depending on the system operating state after pre-definition in procedure

1., so check the LUN definition conflict between sd.conf and hddv.conf again. In case of "Check NG", the definitions are conflicting, so go back to procedure 1.e.



3. After saving execution result of the prtpicl command, get the physical path name of added LUN by taking the difference between the result and the information obtained in 4.a, and calculate the corresponding logical path name under /dev/dsk

In the following example, "c3t3d0" is logical path name of added lun=0. The logical path name of lun=1,2 is set to "c3t3d1", "c3t3d2" respectively, because cXtYdZmeans X: PCI card number, Y: target number, Z: lun number .

<pre># prtpicl -v > /tmp/prtpicl.post <return></return></pre>	
# diff /tmp/prtpicl.pre /tmp/prtpicl.post grep devfs-path grep hddv	
<return></return>	
> :devfs-path /pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0	
> :devfs-path /pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,1	
> :devfs-path /pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,2	
# ls -l /dev/dsk grep /pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0 <return></return>	
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c3t3d0s0	
->//devices/pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0:a	
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c3t3d0s1	
->//devices/pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0:b	
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c3t3d0s2	
->//devices/pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0:c	
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c3t3d0s3	
->//devices/pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0:d	
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c3t3d0s4	
->//devices/pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0:e	
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c3t3d0s5	
->//devices/pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0:f	
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c3t3d0s6	
->//devices/pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0:g	
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c3t3d0s7	
->//devices/pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0:h	

- 4. Start the format(1M) command and configure labeling and partition(slice) information calculated in 9.b.3. to the logical path name of each extended LUN.
- c. Add configure of PCI card driver

[SCSI driver(Solaris OS: glm , FUJITSU PCI SCSI Adapter Driver)] No procedure is necessary. Go to step 10. [Fibre Channel driver (PW008FC2U/W008FC2X/GP7B8FC1U/GP7B8FC1X)] No procedure is necessary. Go to step 10. [Fibre Channel Card (PW028FC3*/PW028FC4*/PW028FC5*)] Bind the auto mapped target connected with the card and modify the entries of lpfc.conf to match the requirements of the extended Fibre Channel Controller. These procedures are reflected on next boot time. In the following, indicate to bind the auto mapped target with the card. [#/usr/sbin/lpfc/lputil <Return> LightPulse Common Utility for Solaris/SPARC. Version 1.6a8 (03/03/2004). Copyright (c) 2003, Emulex Network Systems, Inc.

Emulex Fibre Channel Host Adapters Detected: 2 Host Adapter 0 (lpfc11) is an LP9802 (Ready Mode) Host Adapter 1 (lpfc9) is an LP9802 (Ready Mode)

MAIN MENU

1. List Adapters

2. Adapter Information

3. Firmware Maintenance

4. Reset Adapter

5. Persistent Bindings

0. Exit Enter choice => 5 <Return> PERSISTENT BINDINGS MENU 1. Display Current Bindings 2. Display All Nodes 3. Duplicate Adapter Bindings 4. Bind Target Manually 5. Bind Automapped Targets 6. Delete Binding(s) 0. Return to Main Menu Enter choice => 5 <Return> 0. lpfc11 1. lpfc9 Select an adapter => 0 <Return> Automapped FCP Nodes: Node Target WWPN WWNN Automapped FCP Node 0 50-06-0e-80-00-10-04-92 50-06-0e-80-00-10-04-92 Automapped FCP Node 1 50-06-0e-80-00-10-04-90 50-06-0e-80-00-10-04-90 Press the Enter or Return key to continue: Bind all auto-mapped targets? (Y/N) => Y < Return >Select Binding Method: 1. By Node Name 2. By Port Name 3. By D_ID 0. Cancel Enter Choice => 2 <Return>

10. Connect to redundant system

The following procedure is described for MPHD/GRMPHD. If you use the redundancy software other than MPHD/GRMPHD, see the document for each product.

To connect the added PCI card to the redundant system, execute the following command and confirm that the path name determined in procedure 9.b.3. (in underlined letters) is added.

/usr/sbin/mplbconfig -nv <Return>

*** Phase 1: checking /dev/rdsk ***
*** Phase 2: checking multi path ***
*** Phase 3: analyzing path ***
Path : Action : Element path : LUN :Storage : Zone
mplb0 : exist : c1t4d0s2 c2t3d0s2 : 0 : GR720464f-12340001 :

mplb8 : add : c3t3d0s2 c4t3d0s2 c5t3d0s2: 0 : GR8404550- 000213 :

/usr/sbin/mplbconfig -av <Return>

IOMP: /dev/FJSVmplb/fiomp/adm8 Node: /dev/FJSVmplb/rdsk/mplb8s0 /dev/FJSVmplb/rdsk/mplb8s1 /dev/FJSVmplb/rdsk/mplb8s2 /dev/FJSVmplb/rdsk/mplb8s3 /dev/FJSVmplb/rdsk/mplb8s5 /dev/FJSVmplb/rdsk/mplb8s6 /dev/FJSVmplb/rdsk/mplb8s7

3.2.2 Solaris 9 OS or later

This section describes the procedures to extend PCI cards on Solaris 9 OS or later systems.

If you use Fibre Channel Card (PW028FC3*/PW028FC4*/PW028FC5*), ensure the automap function is effective. Boot the system after modifying lpfc.conf.

vi /kernel/drv/lpfc.conf <return></return>
<pre># vi /kernel/drv/lpfc.conf <return> : # If automap is set, SCSI IDs for all FCP nodes without # persistent bindings will be automatically generated. # If new FCP devices are added to the network when the system is down, # there is no guarantee that these SCSI IDs will remain the same # when the system is booted again. # The bind method of the port is used as the binding method of # automap devices to preserve SCSI IDs between link down and link up. # If automap is 0, only devices with persistent bindings will be # recognized by the system.</return></pre>
automap=1; < set to 1 :

3.2.2.1 Extension of PCI cards on non-redundant system

Procedures to add PCI cards without making them redundant on a Solaris 9 OS or later system are explained here.

1. Stop the machine administration hardware monitoring daemon Execute the following commands to stop the machine administration hardware error monitoring daemon.

/usr/sbin/FJSVmadm/prephp <Return>

2. If you use the Fibre Channel Card (PW028FC3*/PW028FC4*/PW028FC5*), execute the following. The daemons will be stopped.

/etc/rc0.d/K10ElxRMSrv stop <Return>

/etc/rc0.d/K10ElxDiscSrv stop <Return>

3. Add PCI cards

Add PCI cards according to the following procedure.

[for PCI Fibre Channel(PW008FC3U/PW008FC2U/ GP7B8FC1U)]:

If you use SAN management function of Systemwalker StorageMGR/Softek SANView for ETERNUS (except for Vixel) /SP5000 SRM Facility

No procedure is necessary. Go to step 7.

If you don't use SAN management function of the above products

To add PCI cards with the following configurations, Fibre Channel switch SN200 series and disk array device ETERNUS3000/ETERNUS6000/GR700/800 series need to be reconfigured individually.

-If zone configuration by WWPN(World Wide Port Name) is done on SN200 series.

-If the Host Affinity function of ETERNUS3000/ETERNUS6000/GR700/800 series is used.

For details, see "SN200 Series Affinity User's Guide" or "ETERNUS3000/ETERNUS6000/GR700/800 series GRmgr User's Guide." If you use the Fibre Channel switch or disk array device other than described above, see the document of each product.

To perform the above reconfiguration, the WWPN(a 16-digit number) of the replacement card is needed. The WWPN of the PCI card can be known from the eight characters shown on a label on the front plate of the card. These characters represent the bottom eight digit of the WWPN in hexadecimal form. The top eight digit are fixed to 10000000 in hexadecimal form.

For example, if the following label is shown on the front plate of the card, the WWPN of the replacement card is 100000000e244061.

0e24 4061

[for Fibre Channel Card (PW028FC3*/PW028FC4*/PW028FC5*)]:

To replace PCI cards with the following configurations, Fibre Channel switch and disk array device need to be reconfigured individually.

-If zone configuration by WWPN (World Wide Port Name) is done on Fibre Channel switch.

-If the Host Zoning function of disk array device is used.

For details, see the document of each product.

To perform the above reconfiguration, the WWPN(a 16-digit number) of the replacement card is needed. The WWPN of the PCI card can be known from the twelve characters shown on a label on the back of the card. These characters represent the bottom twelve digit of the WWPN in hexadecimal form. The top four digit are fixed to 1000 in hexadecimal form.

For example, if the following label is shown on the back of the card, the WWPN of the replacement card is 10000000c9366037.

IEEE:0000c9366037

Note:

When changing Affinity configuration on SN200 series or other Fibre Channel switch, I/O to other devices is effected by the change, and may result in temporal errors.

I/O to disk array devices recovers normally because of retry processes, but on Fibre Channel tape devices, backup processes may end in errors. Stop backup before changing Affinity configuration.

a. Before extension of PCI cards, save the current execution result of prtpicl(1M) command (composition information at present)

prtpicl -v > /tmp/prtpicl.pre <Return>

b. Check the status of the slot.

The relationship of the position of a PCI card and format of "Ap_Id" is shown below.

Location of PCI slot	Definition of slot	Format of "Ap_Id"
Inside chassis of PRIMEPOWER 900/1500/2500	Chassis No.: X System board No.: Y Physical slot No.: ZZ	 Solaris 8 OS and Solaris 9 OS pcipsyN:CXM0Y-PCI#slotZZ Solaris 10 OS CXM0Y-PCI#ZZ
PCI/Disk BOX	I/O Chassis No.: X PCI/Disk BOX No.: Y Physical slot No.: ZZ	 Solaris 8 OS and Solaris 9 OS pcipsyN:RXB0Y-PCI#slotZZ Solaris 10 OS RXB0Y-PCI#ZZ
Other	Physical slot No.: ZZ	 Solaris 8 OS and Solaris 9 OS pcipsyN:PCI#slotZZ Solaris 10 OS PCI#ZZ

Below, an example of adding a PCI card to chassis number : 0, system board number : 1, physical slot number : 02, slot in chassis(C0M01-PCI#slot02) is explained.

Check the status of the target slot is "empty unconfigured."

cfgadm | grep C0M01-PCI#slot02 <Return>

pcipsy15:C0M01-PCI#slot02 unknown empty unconfigured unknown

c. To confirm the slot position at extension operation, blink the ALARM LED of Ap_Id displayed in procedure 3.b.

cfgadm -x led=fault,mode=blink pcipsy15:C0M01-PCI#slot02 <Return>

- d. After checking that the READY LED on the PCI slot to add the PCI card is off, add PCI cards and connect cable to devices. This operation is performed by our customer support.
- e. Use the cfgadm(1M) command to check that the slot status of the added PCI card changed to "disconnected unconfigured".

# cfgadm p	cipsy15:C0M01-PCI#slot02 <return></return>
------------	--

Ap_Id Type Receptacle Occupant Condition

pcipsy15:C0M01-PCI#slot02 unknown disconnected unconfigured unknown

4. Connect PCI cards

Connect the replaced PCI card using the cfgadm(1M) command with the configure option, or by pushing the button corresponding to the extension slot position. Note that the push button is only effective in multiuser mode. After the new PCI card is connected, use the cfgadm(1M) command and confirm that the slot status has changed to "connected configured."

If a large-scale configuration of I/O devices is connected to the PCI card in the target slot, command execution for status confirmation may take time.

cfgadm -c configure pcipsy15:C0M01-PCI#slot02 <Return>
cfgadm pcipsy15:C0M01-PCI#slot02 <Return>
Ap_Id Type Receptacle Occupant Condition
pcipsy15:C0M01-PCI#slot02 mult/hp connected configured ok

 If you use the Fibre Channel Card (PW028FC3*/PW028FC4*/PW028FC5*), execute the following. The daemons will be started.

/etc/rc2.d/S99ElxRMSrv start <Return>

/etc/rc2.d/S99ElxDiscSrv start <Return>

6. Update hardware configuration information of machine administration/ Start the hardware monitoring daemon. Execute the following commands to update hardware configuration information of machine administration and to restart the hardware monitoring daemon.

/usr/sbin/FJSVmadm/postphp <Return>

7. Preparation to recognize devices for Fibre Channel

When the Host Affinity function is being used with Fibre Channel SN200 series, Host Affinity must be configured for the device added.

[for PCI Fibre Channel(PW008FC3U/PW008FC2U/ GP7B8FC1U)]:

If you use SAN management function of Systemwalker StorageMGR/Softek SANView for ETERNUS (except for Vixel)

/SP5000 SRM Facility

WWPN zoning of SN200 series, Host affinity of Array disk device ETERNUS3000/ETERNUS6000/GR700/800 series and binding setting for fjpfca.conf/sd.conf of host can be added from SAN management window automatically. See "Operation guide" or "User's Manual" of each product for details.

Before using this function, the following procedure 8.a.1. and 8.a.2. [except fcp-bind-target setting] are necessary.

Moreover, begin from procedure 8.a.3. after executing this function.

If you don't use SAN management function of the above products

No procedure is necessary. Go to step 8.

[for Fibre Channel Card (PW028FC3*/PW028FC4*/PW028FC5*)]:

No procedure is necessary. Go to step 8.

Note:

When changing Affinity configuration on SN200 series, I/O to other devices is effected by the change, and may result in temporal errors.

I/O to disk array devices recovers normally because of retry processes, but on Fibre Channel tape devices, backup processes may end in errors. Stop backup before changing Affinity configuration.

8. Set up driver

Add the configuration of driver according to the following operation.

As for file related drivers, additional configuration of the PCI card driver and the device driver is needed.

- a. Add the configuration of PCI cards driver
 - [SCSI driver (Solaris OS: glm , FUJITSU PCI SCSI Adapter Driver)]

Configuration is not required.

[Fibre Channel driver (PW008FC3U/PW008FC2U/ GP7B8FC1U)]

1. After saving execution result of prtpicl (1M) command, take the difference between the result and the information obtained in procedure 3.a. to calculate the instance number of the fjpfca driver of the PCI card added. In the following example, instance number is 1, indicating that the interface name of the PCI card added is fjpfca1. Making the LED of the PCI card blink using the fc_adm command can specify the relation between the instance number and the slot position. The relation between the WWPN and instance number of the PCI card added can be known from the "fc_info -a" command

prtpicl -v > /tmp/prtpicl.pfca <Return>
diff /tmp/prtpicl.pre /tmp/prtpicl.pfca | more <Return>

- > :status okav
- > :devfs-path /pci@8d,2000/fibre-channel@1
- > :driver-name fjpfca
- > :binding-name pci10cf,105c
- >:bus-addr 1
- > :instance 1
- >:_class obp-device
- > :name fibre-channel
- :

/usr/sbin/FJSVpfca/fc_adm -l fjpfca1 <Return>

2. Edit /kernel/drv/fjpfca.conf and add the following property definitions to the instance number from 8.a.1. **port (topology classification , link speed)**

Define this property when PCI cards using Fabric connection are added.

This definition is not needed with FC-AL connection. fcp-bind-target(connection of target ID and WWN)

Define this property when disk array equipment using Fabric connections are added.

This definition is not needed with FC-AL connection.

max-throttle(number of maximum SCSI command issue)

This property is defined for restriction on simultaneous issue of SCSI commands.

The necessity and value of this definition depends on the specification of the disk array device, so refer to the user's manual of each equipment.

The following example shows the definition of a fjpfcal PCI card (instance number : 1) and disk array equipment(target = 3) being added.

vi /kernel/drv/fjpfca.conf <Return>

:	
port=	
"fjpfca0:nport",	
"fjpfca1:nport:sp1"; <- added	
fcp-bind-target=	
"fjpfca0t0:0x50000e1000002501",	
"fjpfca1t3:0x50000e1000002ab0"; <- added	
max-throttle=	
"fjpfca0t0:128",	

"fjpfca1t3:240"; <- added

Execute the following command to make the fjpfca driver take in the added part.
 #/usr/sbin/FJSVpfca/fc_config -v <Return>

[Fibre Channel driver (PW028FC3*/PW028FC4*/PW028FC5*)]

Configuration is not required.

Compare the output of prtpicl(1M) command with the output saved at 3.b and find the instance number of the added card.

b. Add device driver configuration

Add device driver configuration with the following procedures according to the I/O device type.

[Disk/Tape devices(Solaris OS : sd/st)]

This example is a case where a disk device of target=2, lun=0 is pre-defined in procedure 1. and added in procedure 4. If the device is a tape device, re-read "sd" as "st" in this procedure and perform the same operation.

1. See /kernel/drv/sd.conf and check that target=2 and lun=0 are defined. When this definition does not exist, add the definition. If it is commented out, remove comments.

```
Disk equipment

# vi/kernel/drv/sd.conf <Return>

:

name="sd" class="scsi"

target=0 lun=0;

:

name="sd" class="scsi" In case the definition does not exist,

target=2 lun=0; add or remove comments

Tape equipment

# vi/kernel/drv/st.conf <Return>

:

name="st" class="scsi"

target=0 lun=0;

:

name="st" class="scsi" In case the definition does not exist,

target=5 lun=0; add or remove comments
```

2. To make the sd driver set up the disk device added, execute the following commands. When the commands are executed, the following messages are displayed but do not effect performance. Similar messages are displayed when a tape device already exists when a tape device is added, but does not effect performance.



3. After saving the execution result of the prtpicl(1M) command, take the difference between the result and the information obtained in 3.a. and get the physical path name of additional disk device, then get the logical path name under /dev/dsk. In the following example, "c2t2d0" is the logical path name of the disk device added.

<pre># prtpicl -v > /tmp/prtpicl.post <return></return></pre>
Disk equipment
<pre># diff /tmp/prtpicl.pre /tmp/prtpicl.post grep devfs-path grep sd <return></return></pre>
> :devfs-path /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0
ls -1 /dev/dsk grep /pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0 <return></return>
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s0
->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:a
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s1
->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:b
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s2
->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:c
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s3
->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:d
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s4
->//devices/pci@89,4000/scsi@2/sd@2,0:e
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c2t2d0s5



4. If the device is a disk device, start the format(1M) command and configure labeling and partition(slice) information of the logical path name of added disks. If the device is a tape device, this procedure is not needed.

[Disk array devices(hard disk driver : hddv)]

This is an example where an disk array device at target=3, lun=0-2 is pre-defined in procedure 4. If this is the first time to pre-define a disk array device, begin with procedure 8.b.1. If this is not the first time to pre-define a disk array device, begin with procedure 8.b.5.

1. Check if /kernel/drv/hddv.conf exists

Check if /kernel/drv/hddv.conf exists. If it exists, the hard disk driver is being installed, so start from procedure 8.b.3. If it does not exist, the system is being operated with none-active extension procedures, so start from procedure 8.b.2.

so start from procedure 8.0.2.	
Not exist (new install) [to procedure 8.b.3.]	
# is /kernel/ur v/nuuv.com <ketuni></ketuni>	
/kernel/drv/hddy.conf: No such file or directory	
Exists(operation with non-active extension procedures) [to procedure 8.b.2.] # ls /kernel/drv/hddv.conf <return> /kernel/drv/hddv.conf</return>	
When operating with non-active extension procedures, execute the following comman	ds and

2. When operating with non-active extension procedures, execute the following commands and confirm that /kernel/drv/hddv.conf is deleted.

hddvadm -i <Return>
ls /kernel/drv/hddv.conf <Return>
/kernel/drv/hddv.conf: No such file or directory

3. Use the following command to create hddv.conf file for the active extension function. The message examples for "operation with non-active extension procedures" means that disk array device GR720 currently used with taget=1(lun=0) is registered twice on the sd/hddv driver.

New installation [to procedure 8.b.5.]
hddvadm -M <return></return>
Operation with non-active extension procedures [to procedure 8.b.4.]
hddvadm -M <return></return>
already ID= 1 exists. /devices/pci@1d,2000/fibre-channel@1/sd@1,0:a,raw :

GR720

4. When performing pre-defined extension, the same target number cannot be registered in sd.conf and hddv.conf, so delete or comment out the conflicting definition parts in sd.conf file when definition in the two files conflict with each other. The following example shows the case that target=1 is repeated.

```
# vi/kernel/drv/sd.conf <Return>
:
name="sd" class="scsi"
target=0 lun=0;
:
#name="sd" class="scsi"
target=1 lun=0;
#name="sd" class="scsi" Delete or comment out
target=1 lun=1; the duplication definition parts in sd/hddv
#name="sd" class="scsi"
target=1 lun=2;
:
```

A target number that is already used by the sd driver of the system disk or CD-ROM cannot be deleted. In this case, change the target number in hddv.conf and of the disk array device so that it does not conflict with sd.conf.

5. Edit the /kernel/drv/hddv.conf file created automatically by the hddvadm -M command, and remove comments of the LUN definition to pre-define and the LUN definition currently being used with non-active extension procedures. If case active extension has been performed before and the LUN definition to extend the next procedures 1.f. - 1.g. are not needed. The following example shows target=3, lun=0~2 for pre-defined extension and disk array device GR720 (target=1) in use with non-active extension procedures being registered.

```
# ls /kernel/drv/hddv.conf <Return>
/kernel/drv/hddv.conf <Return>
i # vi /kernel/drv/hddv.conf <Return>
i
#name="hddv" class="scsi" target=0 lun=0;
i
#name="hddv" class="scsi" target=0 lun=7;
i
name="hddv" class="scsi" target=1 lun=0;
name="hddv" class="scsi" target=1 lun=1; Remove comments of the LUN in use
name="hddv" class="scsi" target=3 lun=2;
i
name="hddv" class="scsi" target=3 lun=1; Remove comments of extended LUN
name="hddv" class="scsi" target=3 lun=2;
#name="hddv" class="scsi" target=3 lun=2;
#name="hddv" class="scsi" target=3 lun=1; Remove comments of extended LUN
name="hddv" class="scsi" target=3 lun=3;
i
```

6. Check the LUN definition overlap between sd.conf and hddv.conf by executing hddvchk_conf command. The message example for "Check NG" means that target=3 is defined in both files, and the procedures must be performed again from procedure 8.b.4. The followings are examples of execution of the FJSVhddv package installation to /opt. The path of the hddvchk_conf command depends on the installed directory.

```
Check OK [ to procedure 8.b.7.]

# /opt/FJSVhddv/bin/hddvchk_conf <Return>
/kernel/drv/sd.conf and /kernel/drv/hddv.conf seems to be correct

Check NG [ to procedure 8.b.4.]

# /opt/FJSVhddv/bin/hddvchk_conf <Return>

NG ID = [ 3 ]

7. Execute the following command in order to make the hard disk driver set up the LUN added.

# update_drv -f hddv <Return>
```

In case disk array equipment currently used exists, the following messages are displayed but do not effect performance.

update_drv -f hddv <Return> Cannot unload module: hddv Will be unloaded upon reboot. Forcing update of hddv.conf.

8. After saving execution result of the prtpicl(1M) command, get the physical path name of added LUN by taking the difference between the result and the information obtained in 3.a, and calculate the

corresponding logical path name under /dev/dsk. In the following example, "c3t3d0" is logical path name of added lun=0. The logical path name of lun=1,2 is set to "c3t3d1", "c3t3d2" respectively, because cXtYdZmeans X: PCI card number, Y: target number, Z: lun number.

<pre># prtpicl -v > /tmp/prtpicl.post <return></return></pre>
diff /tmp/prtpicl.pre /tmp/prtpicl.post grep devfs-path grep hddv
<return></return>
> :devfs-path /pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0
>:devfs-path /pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,1
>:devfs-path /pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,2
ls -l /dev/dsk grep /pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0 <return></return>
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c3t3d0s0
->//devices/pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0:a
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c3t3d0s1
->//devices/pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0:b
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c3t3d0s2
->//devices/pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0:c
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c3t3d0s3
->//devices/pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0:d
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c3t3d0s4
->//devices/pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0:e
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c3t3d0s5
->//devices/pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0:f
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c3t3d0s6
->//devices/pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0:g
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c3t3d0s7
->//devices/pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0:h

- 9. Start the format(1M) command and configure labeling and partition(slice) information calculated in 8.b.8. to the logical path name of each extended LUN.
- c. Add configure of PCI card driver

[SCSI driver(Solaris OS: glm, FUJITSU PCI SCSI Adapter Driver)] No procedure is necessary. Go to step 9. [Fibre Channel driver (PW008FC3U/PW008FC2U/ GP7B8FC1U)] No procedure is necessary. Go to step 9.

[Fibre Channel Card (PW028FC3*/PW028FC4*/PW028FC5*)]

Bind the auto mapped target connected with the card and modify the entries of lpfc.conf to match the requirements of the extended Fibre Channel Controller. These procedures are reflected on next boot time. In the following, indicate to bind the auto mapped target with the card..

/usr/sbin/lpfc/lputil<Return>

LightPulse Common Utility for Solaris/SPARC. Version 1.6a8 (03/03/2004). Copyright (c) 2003, Emulex Network Systems, Inc.

Emulex Fibre Channel Host Adapters Detected: 2 Host Adapter 0 (lpfc11) is an LP9802 (Ready Mode) Host Adapter 1 (lpfc9) is an LP9802 (Ready Mode)

MAIN MENU

- 1. List Adapters
- 2. Adapter Information
- 3. Firmware Maintenance
- Reset Adapter
- 5. Persistent Bindings

0. Exit

Enter choice => 5 <Return>

PERSISTENT BINDINGS MENU

- 1. Display Current Bindings
- 2. Display All Nodes
- 3. Duplicate Adapter Bindings
- 4. Bind Target Manually
- 5. Bind Automapped Targets
- 6. Delete Binding(s)
- 0. Return to Main Menu
- Enter choice => 5 <Return>
- 0. lpfc11
- 1. lpfc9
- Select an adapter => 0 <Return>

Automapped FCP Nodes: Node Target WWPN WWNN Automapped FCP Node 0 50-06-0e-80-00-10-04-92 50-06-0e-80-00-10-04-92 Automapped FCP Node 1 50-06-0e-80-00-10-04-90 50-06-0e-80-00-10-04-90 Press the Enter or Return key to continue: Bind all auto-mapped targets? (Y/N) => Y <Return> Select Binding Method: 1. By Node Name 2. By Port Name 3. By D_ID 0. Cancel Enter Choice => 2 <Return> 9. Setup applications Add configuration for the application using the logical path name determined in 8.b. [Disk device(filesystem operation)] Create file system. To mount at system start, add an entry in the /etc/vfstab file. # newfs /dev/rdsk/c2t2d0s6 <Return> # vi /etc/vfstab <Return> /dev/dsk/c2t2d0s6 /dev/rdsk/c2t2d0s6 /mnt ufs 1 yes -[Disk device(raw access operation)/Tape device] Configure applications. For details, see the manual of each application. [Disk device(swap device)] Add swap device. To make valid at system start, add an entry in the /etc/vfstab file. # swap -a /dev/dsk/c2t2d0s4 <Return> # vi /etc/vfstab <Return> /dev/dsk/c2t2d0s4 - - swap - no -# swap -l <Return> swapfile dev swaplo blocks free /dev/dsk/c2t2d0s4 32,164 16 788384 683680 10. Start applications Use the logical path name determined in 8.b. to start applications. [Disk device(filesystem operation)] Mount filesystem # mount -F ufs /dev/dsk/c2t2d0s6 /mnt <Return> [Disk device(raw access operation)/Tape device] Start applications. For details, see the manual of each application. [Disk device(swap device)]

This procedure is not required.

3.2.2.2 Extension of PCI cards with new redundant system

The procedure to add PCI cards to a new redundant system on a Solaris 9 OS or later system is explained with examples for the multipath software below.

*Multipath Disk Control (MPHD)

*GR Multipath Driver (GRMPD)

*ETERNUS Multipath Driver (ETERNUS MPD)

an example with GR multipath driver (GRMPD).

If other redundant software is used, see the manual of each product.

1. Stop the machine administration hardware monitoring daemon

Use the following command to stop the hardware monitoring daemon of machine administration.

/usr/sbin/FJSVmadm/prephp <Return>

 If you use the Fibre Channel Card (PW028FC3*/PW028FC4*/PW028FC5*), execute the following. The daemons will be stopped.

/etc/rc0.d/K10ElxRMSrv stop <Return>

/etc/rc0.d/K10ElxDiscSrv stop <Return>

3. Add PCI cards

Add PCI cards according to the following procedure.

[for PCI Fibre Channel(PW008FC3U/PW008FC2U/ GP7B8FC1U)]:

If you use SAN management function of Systemwalker StorageMGR/Softek SANView for ETERNUS (except for Vixel) /SP5000 SRM Facility

No procedure is necessary. Go to step 4.

If you don't use SAN management function of the above products

To add PCI cards with the following configurations, Fibre Channel switch SN200 series and disk array device ETERNUS3000/ETERNUS6000/GR700/800 series need to be reconfigured individually.

-If zone configuration by WWPN(World Wide Port Name) is done on SN200 series.

-If the Host Affinity function of ETERNUS3000/ETERNUS6000/GR700/800 series is used.

For details, see "SN200 Series Affinity User's Guide" or "ETERNUS3000/ETERNUS6000/GR700/800 series GRmgr User's Guide." If you use the Fibre Channel switch or disk array device other than described above, see the document of each product.

To perform the above reconfiguration, the WWPN(a 16-digit number) of the replacement card is needed. The WWPN of the PCI card can be known from the eight characters shown on a label on the front plate of the card. These characters represent the bottom eight digit of the WWPN in hexadecimal form. The top eight digit are fixed to 10000000 in hexadecimal form.

For example, if the following label is shown on the front plate of the card, the WWPN of the replacement card is 100000000e244061.

0e24 4061

[for Fibre Channel Card (PW028FC3*/PW028FC4*/PW028FC5*)]:

To replace PCI cards with the following configurations, Fibre Channel switch and disk array device need to be reconfigured individually.

-If zone configuration by WWPN (World Wide Port Name) is done on Fibre Channel switch.

-If the Host Zoning function of disk array device is used.

For details, see the document of each product.

To perform the above reconfiguration, the WWPN(a 16-digit number) of the replacement card is needed. The WWPN of the PCI card can be known from the twelve characters shown on a label on the back of the card. These characters represent the bottom twelve digit of the WWPN in hexadecimal form. The top four digit are fixed to 1000 in hexadecimal form.

For example, if the following label is shown on the back of the card, the WWPN of the replacement card is 10000000c9366037.

IEEE:0000c9366037

Note:

When changing Affinity configuration on SN200 series or other Fibre Channel switch, I/O to other devices is effected by the change, and may result in temporal errors.

I/O to disk array devices recovers normally because of retry processes, but on Fibre Channel tape devices, backup processes may end in errors. Stop backup before changing Affinity configuration.

a. Before extension of PCI cards, save the current execution result of the prtpicl(1M) command (current configuration at present.)

<pre># prtpicl -v > /tmp/prtpicl.</pre>	pre <return></return>
--	-----------------------

b. Check the status of the slot.

The relationship of the position of a PCI card and format of "Ap_Id" is shown below.

Location of PCI slot	Definition of slot	Format of "Ap_Id"
Inside chassis of PRIMEPOWER 900/1500/2500	Chassis No.: X System board No.: Y Physical slot No.: ZZ	 Solaris 8 OS and Solaris 9 OS pcipsyN:CXM0Y-PCI#slotZZ Solaris 10 OS CXM0Y-PCI#ZZ
PCI/Disk BOX	I/O Chassis No.:	 Solaris 8 OS and Solaris 9 OS

Location of PCI slot	Definition of slot	Format of "Ap_Id"
	X PCI/Disk BOX No.: Y	pcipsyN:RXB0Y-PCI#slotZZ Solaris 10 OS RXB0Y-PCI#ZZ
	Physical slot No.: ZZ	
Other	Physical slot No.: ZZ	 Solaris 8 OS and Solaris 9 OS pcipsyN:PCI#slotZZ Solaris 10 OS PCI#ZZ

Below, an example of adding a PCI card to chassis number : **0**, PCI/Disk BOX number : **1**, physical slot number : **02**, slot in PCI/Disk BOX(R**0**B0**1**-PCI#slot**02**) is explained.

Check the status of the target slot is "empty unconfigured."

cfgadm | grep R0B01-PCI#slot02 <Return>

pcipsy18:R0B01-PCI#slot02 unknown empty unconfigured unknown

c. To confirm the slot position at extension operation, blink the ALARM LED of Ap_Id displayed in procedure 3.b.

cfgadm -x led=fault,mode=blink pcipsy18:R0B01-PCI#slot02 <Return>

- d. After checking that the READY LED on the PCI slot to add the PCI card is off, add PCI cards and connect cable to devices. This operation is performed by our customer support.
- e. Use the cfgadm(1M) command to check that the slot status of the added PCI card changed to "disconnected unconfigured".

cfgadm pcipsy18:R0B01-PCI#slot02 <Return> Ap_Id Type Receptacle Occupant Condition

pcipsy18:R0B01-PCI#slot02 unknown disconnected unconfigured unknown

4. Connect the PCI card

Connect the replaced PCI card using the cfgadm(1M) command with the configure option, or by pushing the button corresponding to the extension slot position. Note that the push button is only effective in multiuser mode. After the new PCI card is connected, use the cfgadm(1M) command and confirm that the slot status has changed to "connected configured."

If a large-scale configuration of I/O devices is connected to the PCI card in the target slot, command execution for status confirmation may take time.

	# cfgadm -c configure pcipsy18:R0B01-PCI#slot02 <return></return>	
	# cfgadm pcipsy18:R0B01-PCI#slot02 <return></return>	
	Ap_Id Type Receptacle Occupant Condition	
	pcipsy18:R0B01-PCI#slot02 mult/hp connected configured ok	
5.	If you use the Fibre Channel Card (PW028FC3*/PW028FC4*/PW028FC5*), execute the following.	1

The daemons will be started.

/etc/rc2.d/S99ElxRMSrv start <Return>

/etc/rc2.d/S99ElxDiscSrv start <Return>

6. Update hardware configuration information of machine administration/ Start the hardware monitoring daemon. Execute the following commands to update hardware configuration information of machine administration and to restart the hardware monitoring daemon.

/usr/sbin/FJSVmadm/postphp <Return>

7. Preparation to recognize devices for Fibre Channel

When the Host Affinity function is being used with Fibre Channel SN200 series, Host Affinity must be configured for the device added.

[for PCI Fibre Channel(PW008FC3U/PW008FC2U/ GP7B8FC1U)]:

If you use SAN management function of Systemwalker StorageMGR/Softek SANView for ETERNUS (except for Vixel) /SP5000 SRM Facility

WWPN zoning of SN200 series, Host affinity of Array disk device ETERNUS3000/ETERNUS6000/GR700/800 series and binding setting for fjpfca.conf/sd.conf of host can be added from SAN management window automatically. See "Operation guide" or "User's Manual" of each product for details.

Before using this function, the following procedure 8.a.1. and 8.a.2. [except fcp-bind-target setting] are necessary.

Moreover, begin from procedure 8.a.3. after executing this function.

If you don't use SAN management function of the above products

No procedure is necessary. Go to step 8.

[for Fibre Channel Card (PW028FC3*/PW028FC4*/PW028FC5*)]:

No procedure is necessary. Go to step 8.

Note:

When changing Affinity configuration on SN200 series, I/O to other devices is effected by the change, and may result in temporal errors.

I/O to disk array devices recovers normally because of retry processes, but on Fibre Channel tape devices, backup processes may end in errors. Stop backup before changing Affinity configuration.

8. Set up driver

Add driver configurations with the operation below.

With file related drivers, configuration for the PCI card driver and the device driver is needed.

If you use ETERNUS MPD, settings of drivers are configured using grmpdautoconf command. If you use ETERNUS MPD, skip to the procedure "9.Setup of the redundant configuration".

a. Add configuration for PCI card driver

[SCSI driver(Solaris OS:glm, FUJITSU PCI SCSI Adapter Driver)] Configuration is not required.

[Fibre Channel driver (PW008FC3U/PW008FC2U/ GP7B8FC1U)]

1. After saving execution result of prtpicl (1M) command, take the difference between the result and the information obtained in procedure 3.a. to calculate the instance number of the fjpfca driver of the PCI card added.

In the following example, instance number is 1, indicating that the interface name of the PCI card added is fjpfca1.

Making the LED of the PCI card blink using the fc_adm command can specify the relation between the instance number and the slot position. The relation between the WWPN and instance number of the PCI card added can be known from the "fc_info -a" command.

prtpicl -v > /tmp/prtpicl.pfca <return></return>
<pre># diff /tmp/prtpicl.pre /tmp/prtpicl.pfca more <return></return></pre>
:
> :status okay
> :fru PCI slot(PCI#02 at Rack#0,IO_BOX#1)
> :component-name R0B01-PCI#02
> :devfs-path /pci@8d,2000/fibre-channel@1
> :driver-name fjpfca
> :binding-name pci10cf,105c
> :bus-addr 1
> :instance 1
>:_class obp-device
> :name fibre-channel

2. Edit the /kernel/drv/fjpfca.conf file, and add the following property definitions to the instance number determined in 8.a.1.

port(type of topology, link speed)

Defined when adding PCI cards with Fabric connection.

This definition is not needed with FC-AL connection.

fcp-bind-target(connection between target ID and WWN)

Defined when adding disk array with Fabric connection.

This definition is not needed with FC-AL connection.

max-throttle(maximum issued SCSI commands)

Defined to limit the number of SCSI commands issued at the same time.

The need and value of this definition depends on the disk array device, so refer to the manuals of each disk array device. Below is an example where definitions for a PCI card at fjpfca1(instance number 1) and a disk array device at target=3 is added.

vi /kernel/drv/fjpfca.conf <return></return>
:
port=
"fjpfca0:nport",
"fjpfca1:nport:sp1"; <- add
fcp-bind-target=
"fjpfca0t0:0x50000e1000002501",
"fjpfca1t3:0x50000e1000002ab0"; <- add
max-throttle=
"fjpfca0t0:128",
"fjpfca1t3:240"; <- add
:
Execute the following command to make the fjpfca driver set up the additional part.
/usr/sbin/FJSVpfca/fc_config -v <return></return>

[Fibre Channel driver (PW028FC3*/PW028FC4*/PW028FC5*)]

3.

Configuration is not required.

Compare the output of prtpicl(1M) command with the output saved at 3.b and find the instance number of the added card.

b. Add configuration of device driver

This is an example where an disk array device in redundant configuration at target=3, lun=0-2 is added in procedure 4.

If this is the first time to pre-define a disk array device, begin with procedure 8.b.1. If this is not the first time to pre-define a disk array device, begin with procedure 8.b.5.

1. Check if /kernel/drv/hddv.conf exists

Check if /kernel/drv/hddv.conf exists. If it exists, the hard disk driver is being installed, so start from procedure 8.b.3. If it does not exist, the system is being operated with none-active extension procedures, so start from procedure 8.b.2.

Not exist(new install) [to Procedure 8.b.3.] # ls /kernel/drv/hddv.conf <Return> /kernel/drv/hddv.conf: No such file or directory Exist(operation with non-active extension procedures) [to Procedure 8.b.2.]

ls /kernel/drv/hddv.conf <Return>

/kernel/drv/hddv.conf

2. When operating with non-active extension procedures, execute the following commands and confirm that /kernel/drv/hddv.conf is deleted.

hddvadm -i <Return>
ls /kernel/drv/hddv.conf <Return>
/kernel/drv/hddv.conf: No such file or directory

3. Use the following command to create hddv.conf file for the pre-defined extension function. The message examples for "operation with non-active extension procedures" means that disk array device GR720 currently used with taget=1(lun=0) is registered twice on the sd/hddv driver.

```
New installation [ to procedure 8.b.5.]
# hddvadm -M <Return>
Operation with non-active extension procedures [ to procedure 8.b.4.]
# hddvadm -M <Return>
already ID= 1 exists. /devices/pci@1d,2000/fibre-channel@1/sd@1,0:a,raw : GR720
```

4. When performing active extension, the same target number cannot be registered in sd.conf and hddv.conf, so delete or comment out the conflicting definition parts in sd.conf file when definition in the two files conflict with each other.

The following example shows the case that target=1 is repeated

```
# vi/kernel/drv/sd.conf <Return>
:
name="sd" class="scsi"
target=0 lun=0;
:
#name="sd" class="scsi"
target=1 lun=0;
#name="sd" class="scsi" delete or comment out
target=1 lun=1; the duplication definition parts in sd/hddv
#name="sd" class="scsi"
target=1 lun=2;
:
```

A target number that is already used by the sd driver of the system disk or CD-ROM cannot be deleted. In this case, change the target number in hddv.conf and of the disk array device so that it does not conflict with sd.conf.

5. Edit the /kernel/drv/hddv.conf file created automatically by the hddvadm -M command, and remove comments of the LUN definition to pre-define and the LUN definition currently being used with non-active extension procedures.

If case active extension has been performed before and the LUN definition to extend the next procedures 1.f. - 1.g. are not needed.

The following example shows target=3, lun=0~2 for pre-defined extension and disk array device GR720 (target=1) in use with non-active extension procedures being registered.

```
# ls /kernel/drv/hddv.conf <Return>
/kernel/drv/hddv.conf
# vi /kernel/drv/hddv.conf <Return>
```

#name="hddv" class="scsi" target=0 lun=0;

. #name="hddv" class="scsi" target=0 lun=7; .: name="hddv" class="scsi" target=1 lun=0; name="hddv" class="scsi" target=1 lun=1; remove comments of the LUN in use name="hddv" class="scsi" target=1 lun=2; .: name="hddv" class="scsi" target=3 lun=0; name="hddv" class="scsi" target=3 lun=1; remove comments of extended LUN name="hddv" class="scsi" target=3 lun=2; #name="hddv" class="scsi" target=3 lun=2; .

6. Check the LUN definition overlap between sd.conf and hddv.conf by executing hddvchk_conf command. The message example for "Check NG" means that target=3 is defined in both files, and the procedures must be performed again from procedure 8.b.4.

The followings are examples of execution of the FJSVhddv package installation to /opt. The path of the hddvchk_conf command depends on the installed directory.

Check OK [to procedure 8.b.7.] # /opt/FJSVhddv/bin/hddvchk_conf <Return> /kernel/drv/sd.conf and /kernel/drv/hddv.conf seems to be correct

Check NG [to procedure 8.b.4] # /opt/FJSVhddv/bin/hddvchk_conf <Return> NG ID = [3]

7. Execute the following command in order to make the hard disk driver set up the LUN added.

update_drv -f hddv <Return>

In case disk array equipment currently used exists, the following messages are displayed but do not effect performance.

update_drv -f hddv <Return> Cannot unload module: hddv Will be unloaded upon reboot. Forcing update of hddv.conf.

8. After saving execution result of the prtpicl(1M) command, get the physical path name of added LUN by taking the difference between the result and the information obtained in 3.a, and calculate the corresponding logical path name under /dev/dsk

In the following example, "c3t3d0" is logical path name of added lun=0. The logical path name of lun=1,2 is set to "c3t3d1", "c3t3d2" respectively, because cXtYdZmeans X: PCI card number, Y: target number, Z: lun number

prtpicl -v > /tmp/prtpicl.post <return></return>
diff /tmp/prtpicl.pre /tmp/prtpicl.post grep devfs-path grep hddv <return></return>
> :devfs-path /pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0
> :devfs-path /pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,1
> :devfs-path /pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,2
ls -l /dev/dsk grep /pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0 <return></return>
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c3t3d0s0
->//devices/pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0:a
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c3t3d0s1
->//devices/pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0:b
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c3t3d0s2
->//devices/pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0:c
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c3t3d0s3
->//devices/pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0:d
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c3t3d0s4
->//devices/pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0:e
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c3t3d0s5
->//devices/pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0:f
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c3t3d0s6
->//devices/pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0:g
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c3t3d0s7
->//devices/pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0:h

- 9. Start the format(1M) command and configure labeling and partition(slice) information calculated in 8.b.8. to the logical path name of each extended LUN.
- c. Add configure of PCI card driver

```
[ SCSI driver(Solaris OS: glm , FUJITSU PCI SCSI Adapter Driver) ]
```

No procedure is necessary. Go to step 9. [Fibre Channel driver (PW008FC3U/PW008FC2U/ GP7B8FC1U)] No procedure is necessary. Go to step 9. [Fibre Channel Card (PW028FC3*/PW028FC4*/PW028FC5*)] Bind the auto mapped target connected with the card and modify the entries of lpfc.conf to match the requirements of the extended Fibre Channel Controller. These procedures are reflected on next boot time. In the following, indicate to bind the auto mapped target with the card. # /usr/sbin/lpfc/lputil<Return> LightPulse Common Utility for Solaris/SPARC. Version 1.6a8 (03/03/2004). Copyright (c) 2003, Emulex Network Systems, Inc. Emulex Fibre Channel Host Adapters Detected: 2 Host Adapter 0 (lpfc11) is an LP9802 (Ready Mode) Host Adapter 1 (lpfc9) is an LP9802 (Ready Mode) MAIN MENU 1. List Adapters 2. Adapter Information 3. Firmware Maintenance 4. Reset Adapter 5. Persistent Bindings 0. Exit Enter choice => 5 <Return> PERSISTENT BINDINGS MENU 1. Display Current Bindings 2. Display All Nodes 3. Duplicate Adapter Bindings 4. Bind Target Manually 5. Bind Automapped Targets 6. Delete Binding(s) 0. Return to Main Menu Enter choice => 5 <Return> 0. lpfc11 1. lpfc9 Select an adapter => 0 <Return> Automapped FCP Nodes: Node Target WWPN WWNN Automapped FCP Node 0 50-06-0e-80-00-10-04-92 50-06-0e-80-00-10-04-92 Automapped FCP Node 1 50-06-0e-80-00-10-04-90 50-06-0e-80-00-10-04-90 Press the Enter or Return key to continue: Bind all auto-mapped targets? $(Y/N) \Rightarrow Y < \text{Return}$ Select Binding Method: 1. By Node Name 2. By Port Name 3. By D_ID 0. Cancel Enter Choice => 2 <Return>

9. Setup redundant system

Execute the following commands to create a new redundant system.

The following procedure is described for MPHD/GRMPD/ETERNUS MPD. If you use the redundancy software other than MPHD/GRMPD/ETERNUS MPD, see the document for each product.

In case of MPHD, the commands need to be executed for each LUN, specifying the path name determined in 8.b.8 as a parameter.

The italic letters below are the new multipath names, and the underlined letters are the path names that compose the multipath.

MPHD

/usr/opt/FJSViomp/bin/iompadm -c mphd new /dev/rdsk/c3t3d0s2 /dev/rdsk/c4t3d0s2

<Return>

IOMP: /dev/FJSVmphd/fiomp/adm2

	Node
	Node.
	/dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s0
	/dev/FISVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s1
	/dev/FJS v mpnd/rdsk/mpnd2s2
	/dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s3
	/dev/FISVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s4
	/dev/1359/mphd/dsk/mphd254
	/dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s5
	/dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6
	/dov/EIS/mphd/add/mphd/257
	/dev/FJS v mpnd/fdsk/mpnd/2s/
	GRMPD
	# /ugn/shin/mnlhoonfig_ny_sDaturn
	*** Phase 1: checking /dev/rdsk ***
	*** Phase 2: checking multi path ***
	*** Dhage 2: analyzing noth ***
	Thase 5, analyzing pain
	Path : Action : Element path : LUN : Storage : Zone
	mplb0 : exist : c1t4d0s2 c2t3d0s2 : 0 : GR720464f-12340001 :
	· ·
	mp1b8 : new : c3t3d0s2 c4t3d0s2 : 0 : GR8404550-000213 :
	:
	# /usr/sbin/mplbconfig -av <return></return>
	· · ·
	IOMP: /dev/FJSVmplb/tiomp/adm8
	Node:
	/day/FISV/mplb/rdgl/mplb/s0
	/dev/FJSVmplb/rdsk/mplb8s1
	/dev/FJSVmplb/rdsk/mplb8s2
	/dev/FISVmplb/rdck/mplb&s3
	/dev/FJSVmplb/rdsk/mplb8s4
	/dev/FJSVmplb/rdsk/mplb8s5
	/dev/FISVmplb/rdsk/mplb8s6
	/dev/FBV/mplb/dda/mplb/050
	/dev/FJS v mpib/rdsk/mpib/s/
	ETERNUS MPD
	ETERNUS MPD #/www.chin/amm.douto.conf <poture></poture>
	ETERNUS MPD #/usr/sbin/grmpdautoconf <return></return>
	ETERNUS MPD # /usr/sbin/grmpdautoconf <return> Refer to the "ETENUS Multipath driver User's guide" for the use of grmpdautoconf.</return>
10	ETERNUS MPD # /usr/sbin/grmpdautoconf <return> Refer to the "ETENUS Multipath driver User's guide" for the use of grmpdautoconf.</return>
10.	ETERNUS MPD # /usr/sbin/grmpdautoconf <return> Refer to the "ETENUS Multipath driver User's guide" for the use of grmpdautoconf. Setup applications</return>
10.	ETERNUS MPD # /usr/sbin/grmpdautoconf <return> Refer to the "ETENUS Multipath driver User's guide" for the use of grmpdautoconf. Setup applications Add configuration for the application using the logical path name determined in 8.</return>
10.	ETERNUS MPD #/usr/sbin/grmpdautoconf <return> Refer to the "ETENUS Multipath driver User's guide" for the use of grmpdautoconf. Setup applications Add configuration for the application using the logical path name determined in 8. [filesystem operation]</return>
10.	ETERNUS MPD #/usr/sbin/grmpdautoconf <return> Refer to the "ETENUS Multipath driver User's guide" for the use of grmpdautoconf. Setup applications Add configuration for the application using the logical path name determined in 8. [filesystem operation] Create file system.</return>
10.	ETERNUS MPD # /usr/sbin/grmpdautoconf <return> Refer to the "ETENUS Multipath driver User's guide" for the use of grmpdautoconf. Setup applications Add configuration for the application using the logical path name determined in 8. [filesystem operation] Create file system. To move at system start, add an entry in the /atc/ufstab file.</return>
10.	ETERNUS MPD # /usr/sbin/grmpdautoconf <return> Refer to the "ETENUS Multipath driver User's guide" for the use of grmpdautoconf. Setup applications Add configuration for the application using the logical path name determined in 8. [filesystem operation] Create file system. To mount at system start, add an entry in the /etc/vfstab file.</return>
10.	ETERNUS MPD # /usr/sbin/grmpdautoconf <return> Refer to the "ETENUS Multipath driver User's guide" for the use of grmpdautoconf. Setup applications Add configuration for the application using the logical path name determined in 8. [filesystem operation] Create file system. To mount at system start, add an entry in the /etc/vfstab file. # newfs /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 <return></return></return>
10.	ETERNUS MPD # /usr/sbin/grmpdautoconf <return> Refer to the "ETENUS Multipath driver User's guide" for the use of grmpdautoconf. Setup applications Add configuration for the application using the logical path name determined in 8. [filesystem operation] Create file system. To mount at system start, add an entry in the /etc/vfstab file. # newfs /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 <return> # vi /etc/vfstab <return></return></return></return>
10.	ETERNUS MPD # /usr/sbin/grmpdautoconf <return> Refer to the "ETENUS Multipath driver User's guide" for the use of grmpdautoconf. Setup applications Add configuration for the application using the logical path name determined in 8. [filesystem operation] Create file system. To mount at system start, add an entry in the /etc/vfstab file. # newfs /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 <return> # vi /etc/vfstab <return></return></return></return>
10.	ETERNUS MPD # /usr/sbin/grmpdautoconf <return> Refer to the "ETENUS Multipath driver User's guide" for the use of grmpdautoconf. Setup applications Add configuration for the application using the logical path name determined in 8. [filesystem operation] Create file system. To mount at system start, add an entry in the /etc/vfstab file. # newfs /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 <return> # vi /etc/vfstab <return> :</return></return></return>
10.	ETERNUS MPD # /usr/sbin/grmpdautoconf <return> Refer to the "ETENUS Multipath driver User's guide" for the use of grmpdautoconf. Setup applications Add configuration for the application using the logical path name determined in 8. [filesystem operation] Create file system. To mount at system start, add an entry in the /etc/vfstab file. # newfs /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 <return> # vi /etc/vfstab <return> : /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s6 /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 /mnt ufs 1 yes -</return></return></return>
10.	ETERNUS MPD # /usr/sbin/grmpdautoconf <return> Refer to the "ETENUS Multipath driver User's guide" for the use of grmpdautoconf. Setup applications Add configuration for the application using the logical path name determined in 8. [filesystem operation] Create file system. To mount at system start, add an entry in the /etc/vfstab file. # newfs/dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 <return> # vi /etc/vfstab <return> : /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s6 /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 /mnt ufs 1 yes - :</return></return></return>
10.	ETERNUS MPD # /usr/sbin/grmpdautoconf <return> Refer to the "ETENUS Multipath driver User's guide" for the use of grmpdautoconf. Setup applications Add configuration for the application using the logical path name determined in 8. [filesystem operation] Create file system. To mount at system start, add an entry in the /etc/vfstab file. # newfs /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 <return> # vi /etc/vfstab <return> : /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s6 /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 /mnt ufs 1 yes - :</return></return></return>
10.	ETERNUS MPD # /usr/sbin/grmpdautoconf <return> Refer to the "ETENUS Multipath driver User's guide" for the use of grmpdautoconf. Setup applications Add configuration for the application using the logical path name determined in 8. [filesystem operation] Create file system. To mount at system start, add an entry in the /etc/vfstab file. # newfs /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 <return> # vi /etc/vfstab <return> : /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s6 /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 /mnt ufs 1 yes - : [raw access operation]</return></return></return>
10.	ETERNUS MPD # /usr/sbin/grmpdautoconf <return> Refer to the "ETENUS Multipath driver User's guide" for the use of grmpdautoconf. Setup applications Add configuration for the application using the logical path name determined in 8. [filesystem operation] Create file system. To mount at system start, add an entry in the /etc/vfstab file. # newfs /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 <return> # vi /etc/vfstab <return> : /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s6 /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 /mnt ufs 1 yes - : [raw access operation] Configure applications.</return></return></return>
10.	ETERNUS MPD # /usr/sbin/grmpdautoconf <return> Refer to the "ETENUS Multipath driver User's guide" for the use of grmpdautoconf. Setup applications Add configuration for the application using the logical path name determined in 8. [filesystem operation] Create file system. To mount at system start, add an entry in the /etc/vfstab file. # newfs /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 <return> # vi /etc/vfstab <return> : /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s6 /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 /mnt ufs 1 yes - : [raw access operation] Configure applications. For details, see the manual of each application</return></return></return>
10.	ETERNUS MPD # /usr/sbin/grmpdautoconf <return> Refer to the "ETENUS Multipath driver User's guide" for the use of grmpdautoconf. Setup applications Add configuration for the application using the logical path name determined in 8. [filesystem operation] Create file system. To mount at system start, add an entry in the /etc/vfstab file. # newfs /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 <return> # vi /etc/vfstab <return> : /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s6 /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 /mnt ufs 1 yes - : [raw access operation] Configure applications. For details, see the manual of each application.</return></return></return>
10.	ETERNUS MPD # /usr/sbin/grmpdautoconf <return> Refer to the "ETENUS Multipath driver User's guide" for the use of grmpdautoconf. Setup applications Add configuration for the application using the logical path name determined in 8. [filesystem operation] Create file system. To mount at system start, add an entry in the /etc/vfstab file. # newfs /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 <return> # vi /etc/vfstab <return> : /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s6 /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 /mnt ufs 1 yes - : [raw access operation] Configure applications. For details, see the manual of each application. [swap device]</return></return></return>
10.	ETERNUS MPD # /usr/sbin/grmpdautoconf <return> Refer to the "ETENUS Multipath driver User's guide" for the use of grmpdautoconf. Setup applications Add configuration for the application using the logical path name determined in 8. [filesystem operation] Create file system. To mount at system start, add an entry in the /etc/vfstab file. # newfs /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 <return> # vi /etc/vfstab <return> : /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s6 /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 /mnt ufs 1 yes - : [raw access operation] Configure applications. For details, see the manual of each application. [swap device] Add swap device.</return></return></return>
10.	ETERNUS MPD # /usr/sbin/grmpdautoconf <return> Refer to the "ETENUS Multipath driver User's guide" for the use of grmpdautoconf. Setup applications Add configuration for the application using the logical path name determined in 8. [filesystem operation] Create file system. To mount at system start, add an entry in the /etc/vfstab file. # newfs /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 <return> # vi /etc/vfstab <return> : /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s6 /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 /mnt ufs 1 yes - : [raw access operation] Configure applications. For details, see the manual of each application. [swap device.] Add swap device. To make valid at system start, add an entry in the /etc/vfstab file.</return></return></return>
10.	ETERNUS MPD # /usr/sbin/grmpdautoconf <return> Refer to the "ETENUS Multipath driver User's guide" for the use of grmpdautoconf. Setup applications Add configuration for the application using the logical path name determined in 8. [filesystem operation] Create file system. To mount at system start, add an entry in the /etc/vfstab file. # newfs /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 <return> # vi /etc/vfstab <return> : /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s6 /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 /mnt ufs 1 yes - : [raw access operation] Configure applications. For details, see the manual of each application. [swap device] Add swap device. To make valid at system start, add an entry in the /etc/vfstab file.</return></return></return>
10.	ETERNUS MPD #/usr/sbin/grmpdautoconf <return> Refer to the "ETENUS Multipath driver User's guide" for the use of grmpdautoconf. Setup applications Add configuration for the application using the logical path name determined in 8. [filesystem operation] Create file system. To mount at system start, add an entry in the /etc/vfstab file. # newfs /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 <return> # vi /etc/vfstab <return> : /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s6 /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 /mnt ufs 1 yes - : [raw access operation] Configure applications. For details, see the manual of each application. [swap device] Add swap device. To make valid at system start, add an entry in the /etc/vfstab file. # swap -a /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s4 <return></return></return></return></return>
10.	ETERNUS MPD #/usr/sbin/grmpdautoconf <return> Refer to the "ETENUS Multipath driver User's guide" for the use of grmpdautoconf. Setup applications Add configuration for the application using the logical path name determined in 8. [filesystem operation] Create file system. To mount at system start, add an entry in the /etc/vfstab file. # newfs /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 <return> # vi /etc/vfstab <return> : /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s6 /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 /mnt ufs 1 yes - : [raw access operation] Configure applications. For details, see the manual of each application. [swap device.] Add swap device. To make valid at system start, add an entry in the /etc/vfstab file. # swap -a /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s4 <return> # vi /etc/vfstab <return></return></return></return></return></return>
10.	ETERNUS MPD #/usr/sbin/grmpdautoconf <return> Refer to the "ETENUS Multipath driver User's guide" for the use of grmpdautoconf. Setup applications Add configuration for the application using the logical path name determined in 8. [filesystem operation] Create file system. To mount at system start, add an entry in the /etc/vfstab file. # newfs /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 <return> # vi /etc/vfstab <return> : /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s6 /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 /mnt ufs 1 yes - : [raw access operation] Configure applications. For details, see the manual of each application. [swap device] Add swap device. To make valid at system start, add an entry in the /etc/vfstab file. # swap -a /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s4 <return> # vi /etc/vfstab <return> : : : : : : : : : : : : :</return></return></return></return></return>
10.	ETERNUS MPD #/usr/sbin/grmpdautoconf <return> Refer to the "ETENUS Multipath driver User's guide" for the use of grmpdautoconf. Setup applications Add configuration for the application using the logical path name determined in 8. [filesystem operation] Create file system. To mount at system start, add an entry in the /etc/vfstab file. # newfs /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 <return> # vi /etc/vfstab <return> : /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s6 /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 /mnt ufs 1 yes - : [raw access operation] Configure applications. For details, see the manual of each application. [swap device] Add swap device. To make valid at system start, add an entry in the /etc/vfstab file. # swap -a /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s4 <return> # vi /etc/vfstab <return> : /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s4 <return> # vi /etc/vfstab <return> : /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s4 <return> # vi /etc/vfstab <return> : /dev/EJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s4 <return></return></return></return></return></return></return></return></return></return></return>
10.	ETERNUS MPD # /usr/sbin/grmpdautoconf <return> Refer to the "ETENUS Multipath driver User's guide" for the use of grmpdautoconf. Setup applications Add configuration for the application using the logical path name determined in 8. [filesystem operation] Create file system. To mount at system start, add an entry in the /etc/vfstab file. # newfs /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 <return> # vi /etc/vfstab <return> : /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s6 /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 /mnt ufs 1 yes - : [raw access operation] Configure applications. For details, see the manual of each application. [swap device. To make valid at system start, add an entry in the /etc/vfstab file. # swap -a /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s4 <return> # vi /etc/vfstab <return> : /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s4 swap - no -</return></return></return></return></return>
10.	ETERNUS MPD #/usr/sbin/grmpdautoconf <return> Refer to the "ETENUS Multipath driver User's guide" for the use of grmpdautoconf. Setup applications Add configuration for the application using the logical path name determined in 8. [filesystem operation] Create file system. To mount at system start, add an entry in the /etc/vfstab file. # newfs /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 <return> # vi /etc/vfstab <return> : /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s6 /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 /mnt ufs 1 yes - : [raw access operation] Configure applications. For details, see the manual of each application. [swap device] Add swap device. To make valid at system start, add an entry in the /etc/vfstab file. # swap - a /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s4 <return> # vi /etc/vfstab <return> : /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s4 - swap - no - :</return></return></return></return></return>
10.	ETERNUS MPD # /usr/sbin/grmpdautoconf <return> Refer to the "ETENUS Multipath driver User's guide" for the use of grmpdautoconf. Setup applications Add configuration for the application using the logical path name determined in 8. [filesystem operation] Create file system. To mount at system start, add an entry in the /etc/vfstab file. # newfs /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 <return> # vi /etc/vfstab <return> : /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s6 /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 /mnt ufs 1 yes - : [raw access operation] Configure applications. For details, see the manual of each application. [swap device] Add swap device. To make valid at system start, add an entry in the /etc/vfstab file. # swap -a /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s4 <return> # vi /etc/vfstab <return> : /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s4 - swap - no - : # swap -1 <return></return></return></return></return></return></return>
10.	ETERNUS MPD #/usr/sbin/grmpdautoconf <return> Refer to the "ETENUS Multipath driver User's guide" for the use of grmpdautoconf. Setup applications Add configuration for the application using the logical path name determined in 8. [filesystem operation] Create file system. To mount at system start, add an entry in the /etc/vfstab file. # newfs /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 <return> # vi /etc/vfstab <return> : /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s6 /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 /mnt ufs 1 yes - : [raw access operation] Configure applications. For details, see the manual of each application. [swap device] Add swap device. To make valid at system start, add an entry in the /etc/vfstab file. # swap -a /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s4 <return> # vi /etc/vfstab <return> : /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s4 - swap - no - : # swap -1 <return> swamfile day swaplo blocks frae</return></return></return></return></return></return>
10.	ETERNUS MPD # /usr/sbin/grmpdautoconf <return> Refer to the "ETENUS Multipath driver User's guide" for the use of grmpdautoconf. Setup applications Add configuration for the application using the logical path name determined in 8. [filesystem operation] Create file system. To mount at system start, add an entry in the /etc/vfstab file. # newfs /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 <return> # vi /etc/vfstab <return> : /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s6 /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 /mnt ufs 1 yes - : /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s6 /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 /mnt ufs 1 yes - : /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s6 /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 /mnt ufs 1 yes - : /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s6 /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 /mnt ufs 1 yes - : /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s4 - swap - no - : # swap -1 <return> swapfile dev swaplo blocks free</return></return></return></return>
10.	ETERNUS MPD # /usr/sbin/grmpdautoconf <return> Refer to the "ETENUS Multipath driver User's guide" for the use of grmpdautoconf. Setup applications Add configuration for the application using the logical path name determined in 8. [flesystem operation] Create file system. To mount at system start, add an entry in the /etc/vfstab file. # newfs /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 <return> # vi /etc/vfstab <return> : /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s6 /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 /mnt ufs 1 yes - : [raw access operation] Configure applications. For details, see the manual of each application. [swap device] Add swap device. To make valid at system start, add an entry in the /etc/vfstab file. # swap -a /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s4 <return> # vi /etc/vfstab <return> : /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s4 swap - no - : # swap -1 <return> swapfile dev swaplo blocks free :</return></return></return></return></return></return>
10.	ETERNUS MPD #/usr/sbin/grmpdautoconf <return> Refer to the "ETENUS Multipath driver User's guide" for the use of grmpdautoconf. Setup applications Add configuration for the application using the logical path name determined in 8. [filesystem operation] Create file system. To mount at system start, add an entry in the /etc/vfstab file. # newfs /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 <return> # vi/etc/vfstab <return> : /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s6 /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 /mnt ufs 1 yes - : [raw access operation] Configure applications. For details, see the manual of each application. [swap device] Add swap device. To make valid at system start, add an entry in the /etc/vfstab file. # swap -a /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s4 <return> # vi/etc/vfstab <return> : /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s4 swap - no - : # swap -1 <return> swapfile dev swaplo blocks free : /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s4 32,164 16 788384 683680</return></return></return></return></return></return>
10.	ETERNUS MPD #/usr/sbin/grmpdautoconf <return> Refer to the "ETENUS Multipath driver User's guide" for the use of grmpdautoconf. Setup applications Add configuration for the application using the logical path name determined in 8. [filesystem operation] Create file system. To mount at system start, add an entry in the /etc/vfstab file. # newfs/dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 <return> # vi /etc/vfstab <return> : /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s6 /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 /mnt ufs 1 yes - : [raw access operation] Configure applications. For details, see the manual of each application. [swap device] Add swap device. To make valid at system start, add an entry in the /etc/vfstab file. # swap -a /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s4 <return> # vi /etc/vfstab <return> : /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s4 swap - no - : # swap file dev swaplo blocks free : /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s4 32,164 16 788384 683680</return></return></return></return></return>
10.	ETERNUS MPD #/usr/sbin/grmpdautoconf <return> Refer to the "ETENUS Multipath driver User's guide" for the use of grmpdautoconf. Setup applications Add configuration for the application using the logical path name determined in 8. [filesystem operation] Create file system. To mount at system start, add an entry in the /etc/vfstab file. # newfs/dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 <return> # vi/etc/vfstab <return> : /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s6 /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 /mnt ufs 1 yes - : [raw access operation] Configure applications. For details, see the manual of each application. [swap device] Add swap device. To make valid at system start, add an entry in the /etc/vfstab file. # swap -a /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s4 <return> # vi/etc/vfstab <return> : /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s4 - swap - no - : # swap -1 <return> swapfile dev swaplo blocks free : /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s4 32,164 16 788384 683680 Start applications</return></return></return></return></return></return>
10.	ETERNUS MPD #/usr/sbin/grmpdautoconf <return> Refer to the "ETENUS Multipath driver User's guide" for the use of grmpdautoconf. Setup applications Add configuration for the application using the logical path name determined in 8. [filesystem operation] Create file system. To mount at system start, add an entry in the /etc/vfstab file. # newfs/dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 <return> # vi/etc/vfstab <return> : /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s6 /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 /mnt ufs 1 yes - : [raw access operation] Configure applications. For details, see the manual of each application. [swap device] Add swap device. To make valid at system start, add an entry in the /etc/vfstab file. # swap -a /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s4 <return> # vi/etc/vfstab <return> : /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s4 - swap - no - : # swap file dev swaplo blocks free : /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s4 32,164 16 788384 683680 Start applications Use the logical path name determined in 8. to start applications.</return></return></return></return></return>
10.	ETERNUS MPD #/usr/sbin/grmpdautoconf <return> Refer to the "ETENUS Multipath driver User's guide" for the use of grmpdautoconf. Setup applications Add configuration for the application using the logical path name determined in 8. [filesystem operation] Create file system. To mount at system start, add an entry in the /etc/vfstab file. # newfs/dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 <return> # vi /etc/vfstab <return> : /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s6 /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 /mnt ufs 1 yes - : [raw access operation] Configure applications. For details, see the manual of each application. [swap device.] Add swap device. To make valid at system start, add an entry in the /etc/vfstab file. # swap -a /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s4 <return> # vi /etc/vfstab <return> : /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s4 - swap - no - : # swap 1 <return> swapfile dev swaplo blocks free : /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s4 32,164 16 788384 683680 Start applications Use the logical path name determined in 8. to start applications. [filesystem operation]</return></return></return></return></return></return>
10.	ETERNUS MPD #/usr/sbin/grmpdautoconf <return> Refer to the "ETENUS Multipath driver User's guide" for the use of grmpdautoconf. Setup applications Add configuration for the application using the logical path name determined in 8. [filesystem operation] Create file system. To mount at system start, add an entry in the /etc/vfstab file. # newfs/dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 <return> # vi /etc/vfstab <return> : /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s6 /dev/FJSVmphd/rdsk/mphd2s6 /mnt ufs 1 yes - : [raw access operation] Configure applications. For details, see the manual of each application. [swap device] Add swap device. To make valid at system start, add an entry in the /etc/vfstab file. # swap -a /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s4 <return> # vi /etc/vfstab <return> : /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s4 - swap - no - : # swap file dev swaplo blocks free : /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s4 32,164 16 788384 683680 Start applications Use the logical path name determined in 8. to start applications. [filesystem operation] Muttipe filesystem Muttipe file</return></return></return></return></return>

mount -F ufs /dev/FJSVmphd/dsk/mphd2s6 /mnt <Return>

[raw access operation] Start applications. For details, see the manual of each application. [swap device] This procedure is not required.

3.2.2.3 Extension of PCI cards to redundant system

The procedure to add PCI cards to a redundant system in order to extend redundancy on a Solaris 9 OS or later system is explained with an example with the following multipath software products.

- GR Multipath Driver (GRMPD)
- · ETERNUS Multipath Driver (ETERNUS MPD)

There is no additional pattern for Multipath Disk Control (MPHD).

If other multipath software products are used, see the manual of each product.

No configuration is needed for applications when adding PCI cards to an existing redundant system.

1. Stop the machine administration hardware monitoring daemon

Use the following command to stop the hardware monitoring daemon of machine administration.

/usr/sbin/FJSVmadm/prephp <Return>

2. If you use the Fibre Channel Card (PW028FC3*/PW028FC4*/PW028FC5*), execute the following. The daemons will be stopped.

/etc/rc0.d/K10ElxRMSrv stop <Return>

/etc/rc0.d/K10ElxDiscSrv stop <Return>

3. Add PCI cards

Add PCI cards according to the following procedure.

[for PCI Fibre Channel(PW008FC3U/PW008FC2U/ GP7B8FC1U)]:

If you use SAN management function of Systemwalker StorageMGR/Softek SANView for ETERNUS (except for Vixel) /SP5000 SRM Facility

No procedure is necessary. Go to step 4.

If you don't use SAN management function of the above products

To add PCI cards with the following configurations, Fibre Channel switch SN200 series and disk array device ETERNUS3000/ETERNUS6000/GR700/800 series need to be reconfigured individually.

-If zone configuration by WWPN(World Wide Port Name) is done on SN200 series.

-If the Host Affinity function of ETERNUS3000/ETERNUS6000/GR700/800 series is used.

For details, see "SN200 Series Affinity User's Guide" or "ETERNUS3000/ETERNUS6000/GR700/800 series GRmgr User's Guide." If you use the Fibre Channel switch or disk array device other than described above, see the document of each product.

To perform the above reconfiguration, the WWPN(a 16-digit number) of the replacement card is needed. The WWPN of the PCI card can be known from the eight characters shown on a label on the front plate of the card. These characters represent the bottom eight digit of the WWPN in hexadecimal form. The top eight digit are fixed to 10000000 in hexadecimal form.

For example, if the following label is shown on the front plate of the card, the WWPN of the replacement card is 100000000e244061.

0e24 4061

[for Fibre Channel Card (PW028FC3*/PW028FC4*/PW028FC5*)]:

To replace PCI cards with the following configurations, Fibre Channel switch and disk array device need to be reconfigured individually.

-If zone configuration by WWPN (World Wide Port Name) is done on Fibre Channel switch.

-If the Host Zoning function of disk array device is used.

For details, see the document of each product.

To perform the above reconfiguration, the WWPN(a 16-digit number) of the replacement card is needed. The WWPN of the PCI card can be known from the twelve characters shown on a label on the back of the card. These characters represent the bottom twelve digit of the WWPN in hexadecimal form. The top four digit are fixed to 1000 in hexadecimal form.

For example, if the following label is shown on the back of the card, the WWPN of the replacement card is 10000000c9366037.

IEEE:0000c9366037

Note:

When changing Affinity configuration on SN200 series or other Fibre Channel switch, I/O to other devices is effected by the change, and may result in temporal errors.

I/O to disk array devices recovers normally because of retry processes, but on Fibre Channel tape devices, backup

processes may end in errors. Stop backup before changing Affinity configuration.

a. Before extension of PCI cards, save the current execution result of the prtpicl(1M) command (current configuration at present.)

#]	ortpicl -v > /tmp	prtpicl.pre <return></return>	
-----	-------------------	-------------------------------	--

b. Check the status of the slot.

When adding PCI cards to a redundant configuration, several PCI cards may be added to the system. In this case, perform procedures to 3. on each card.

The relationship of the position of a PCI card and format of "Ap_Id" is shown below.

Location of PCI slot	Definition of slot	Format of "Ap_Id"
Inside chassis of PRIMEPOWER 900/1500/2500	Chassis No.: X System board No.: Y Physical slot No.: ZZ	 Solaris 8 OS and Solaris 9 OS pcipsyN:CXM0Y-PCI#slotZZ Solaris 10 OS CXM0Y-PCI#ZZ
PCI/Disk BOX	I/O Chassis No.: X PCI/Disk BOX No.: Y Physical slot No.: ZZ	 Solaris 8 OS and Solaris 9 OS pcipsyN:RXB0Y-PCI#slotZZ Solaris 10 OS RXB0Y-PCI#ZZ
Other	Physical slot No.: ZZ	 Solaris 8 OS and Solaris 9 OS pcipsyN:PCI#slotZZ Solaris 10 OS PCI#ZZ

Below, an example of adding a PCI card to chassis number : **0**, PCI/Disk BOX number : **1**, physical slot number : **02**, slot in PCI/Disk BOX(R**0**B01-PCI#slot**02**) is explained.

Check the status of the target slot is "empty unconfigured."

cfgadm | grep R0B01-PCI#slot02 <Return>

pcipsy18:R0B01-PCI#slot02 unknown empty unconfigured unknown

c. To confirm the slot position at extension operation, blink the ALARM LED of Ap_Id displayed in procedure 3.b.

cfgadm -x led=fault,mode=blink pcipsy18:R0B01-PCI#slot02 <Return>

- d. After checking that the READY LED on the PCI slot to add the PCI card is off, add PCI cards and connect cable to devices. This operation is performed by our customer support.
- e. Use the cfgadm(1M) command to check that the slot status of the added PCI card changed to "disconnected unconfigured".

cfgadm pcipsy18:R0B01-PCI#slot02 <Return> Ap_Id Type Receptacle Occupant Condition

pcipsy18:R0B01-PCI#slot02 unknown disconnected unconfigured unknown

4. Connect the PCI card

Connect the replaced PCI card using the cfgadm(1M) command with the configure option, or by pushing the button corresponding to the extension slot position. Note that the push button is only effective in multiuser mode. After the new PCI card is connected, use the cfgadm(1M) command and confirm that the slot status has changed to "connected configured."

If a large-scale configuration of I/O devices is connected to the PCI card in the target slot, command execution for status confirmation may take time.

cfgadm -c configure pcipsy18:R0B01-PCI#slot02 <Return>
cfgadm pcipsy18:R0B01-PCI#slot02 <Return>
Ap_Id Type Receptacle Occupant Condition
pcipsy18:R0B01-PCI#slot02 mult/hp connected configured ok
5. If you use the Fibre Channel Card (PW028FC3*/PW028FC4*/PW028FC5*), execute the following. The daemons will be started.

/etc/rc2.d/S99ElxRMSrv start <Return>

/etc/rc2.d/S99ElxDiscSrv start <Return>

6. Update hardware configuration information of machine administration/ Start the hardware monitoring daemon. Execute the following commands to update hardware configuration information of machine administration and to restart the hardware monitoring daemon.

/usr/sbin/FJSVmadm/postphp <Return>

7. Preparation to recognize devices for Fibre Channel When the Host Affinity function is being used with Fibre Channel SN200 series, Host Affinity must be configured for the device added.

[for PCI Fibre Channel(PW008FC3U/PW008FC2U/ GP7B8FC1U)]:

If you use SAN management function of Systemwalker StorageMGR/Softek SANView for ETERNUS (except for Vixel) /SP5000 SRM Facility

WWPN zoning of SN200 series, Host affinity of Array disk device ETERNUS3000/ETERNUS6000/GR700/800 series and binding setting for fjpfca.conf/sd.conf of host can be added from SAN management window automatically. See "Operation guide" or "User's Manual" of each product for details.

Before using this function, the following procedure 8.a.1. and 8.a.2. [except fcp-bind-target setting] are necessary.

Moreover, begin from procedure 8.a.3. after executing this function.

If you don't use SAN management function of the above products

No procedure is necessary. Go to step 8.

[for Fibre Channel Card (PW028FC3*/PW028FC4*/PW028FC5*)]:

No procedure is necessary. Go to step 8.

Note:

When changing Affinity configuration on SN200 series, I/O to other devices is effected by the change, and may result in temporal errors.

I/O to disk array devices recovers normally because of retry processes, but on Fibre Channel tape devices, backup processes may end in errors. Stop backup before changing Affinity configuration.

8. Set up driver

Add driver configurations with the operation below.

With file related drivers, configuration for the PCI card driver and the device driver is needed.

If you use ETERNUS MPD, settings of drivers are configured using grmpdautoconf command. If you use ETERNUS MPD, skip to the procedure "9.Setup of the redundant configuration".

a. Add configuration for PCI card driver

[SCSI driver(Solaris OS:glm, FUJITSU PCI SCSI Adapter Driver)] Configuration is not required.

[Fibre Channel driver (PW008FC3U/PW008FC2U/ GP7B8FC1U)]

1. After saving execution result of prtpicl (1M) command, take the difference between the result and the information obtained in procedure 3.a. to calculate the instance number of the fjpfca driver of the PCI card added.

In the following example, instance number is 1, indicating that the interface name of the PCI card added is fjpfca1.

Making the LED of the PCI card blink using the fc_adm command can specify the relation between the instance number and the slot position. The relation between the WWPN and instance number of the PCI card added can be known from the "fc_info -a" command.

# prtpicl -v > /tmp/prtpicl	Lofca <return></return>	
# diff /tmp/prtpicl.pre /tm	p/prtpicl.pfca more <return></return>	
:		
> :status okay		
> :fru PCI slot(PCI#02 at R	Rack#0,IO_BOX#1)	
> :component-name R0B01	1-PCI#02	
> :devfs-path /pci@8d,2000	0/fibre-channel@1	
> :driver-name fjpfca		
> :binding-name pci10cf,10	05c	
>:bus-addr 1		
> :instance 1		
>:_class obp-device		
> :name fibre-channel		

2. Edit the /kernel/drv/fjpfca.conf file, and add the following property definitions to the instance number determined in 8.a.1.

port(type of topology, link speed)

Defined when adding PCI cards with Fabric connection.

This definition is not needed with FC-AL connection.

fcp-bind-target(connection between target ID and WWN)

Defined when adding disk array with Fabric connection.

This definition is not needed with FC-AL connection.

max-throttle(maximum issued SCSI commands)

Defined to limit the number of SCSI commands issued at the same time.

The need and value of this definition depends on the disk array device, so refer to the manuals of each disk array device.

Below is an example where definitions for a PCI card at fjpfca1(instance number 1) and a disk array device at target=3 is added.

vi /kernel/drv/fjpfca.conf <Return>

. port=

```
"fjpfca0:nport",
"fjpfca1:nport:sp1"; <- add
fcp-bind-target=
"fjpfca0t0:0x50000e1000002501",
"fjpfca1t3:0x50000e1000002ab0"; <- add
max-throttle=
"fjpfca0t0:128",
"fjpfca1t3:240"; <- add
:
```

3. Execute the following command to make the fjpfca driver set up the additional part.

/usr/sbin/FJSVpfca/fc_config -v <Return>

[Fibre Channel driver (PW028FC3*/PW028FC4*/PW028FC5*)]

Configuration is not required.

Compare the output of prtpicl(1M) command with the output saved at 3.b and find the instance number of the added card.

b. Add configuration of device driver

[Disk/Tape devices(Solaris OS : sd/st)]

This example is a case where a disk device of target=2, lun=0 is pre-defined in procedure 1. and added in procedure 4. If the device is a tape device, re-read "sd" as "st" in this procedure and perform the same operation.

- 1. Execute the following command to make the sd driver set up the added disk device.
- # /usr/sbin/devfsadm <Return>
 2. After saving the execution result of the prtpicl(1M) command, take the difference between the result and the information obtained in 3.a. and get the physical path name of additional disk device, then get the logical path name under /dev/dsk.

In the following example, "c3t3d0", "c4t3d0" is the logical path name of the disk device added.

prtpicl -v > /tmp/prtpicl.post <return></return>
diff /tmp/prtpicl.pre /tmp/prtpicl.post grep devfs-path grep hddv <return></return>
> :devfs-path /pci@8d,2000/fibre-channel@1/sd@3,0
> :devfs-path /pci@8d,2000/fibre-channel@1/sd@3,1
> :devfs-path /pci@8d,2000/fibre-channel@1/sd@3,2
> :devfs-path /pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/sd@3,0
> :devfs-path /pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/sd@3,1
> :devfs-path /pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/sd@3,2
ls -l /dev/dsk grep /pci@8d,2000/fibre-channel@1/sd@3,0 <return></return>
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c3t3d0s0
->//devices/pci@8d,2000/fibre-channel@1/sd@3,0:a
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c3t3d0s1
->//devices/pci@8d,2000/fibre-channel@1/sd@3,0:b
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c3t3d0s2
->//devices/pci@8d,2000/fibre-channel@1/sd@3,0:c
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c3t3d0s3
->//devices/pci@8d,2000/fibre-channel@1/sd@3,0:d
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c3t3d0s4
->//devices/pci@8d,2000/fibre-channel@1/sd@3,0:e
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c3t3d0s5
->//devices/pci@8d,2000/fibre-channel@1/sd@3,0:f
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c3t3d0s6
->//devices/pci@8d,2000/fibre-channel@1/sd@3,0:g
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c3t3d0s7
->//devices/pci@8d,2000/fibre-channel@1/sd@3,0:h
ls -l /dev/dsk grep /pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/sd@3,0 <return></return>
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c4t3d0s0
->//devices/pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/sd@3,0:a

[Disk array device (hard disk driver : hddv)]

This example is a case where a disk array device of target=3, lun=0-2 is pre-defined in procedure 1. and added in procedure 4.

1. Check if /kernel/drv/hddv.conf exists.

Check if /kernel/drv/hddv.conf exists. If it exists, the hard disk driver is being installed, so start from procedure 8.b.3. If it does not exist, the system is being operated with none-active extension procedures, so start from procedure 8.b.2.

Not exist(new install) [to procedure 8.b.3.] # ls /kernel/drv/hddv.conf <Return> /kernel/drv/hddv.conf: No such file or directory

```
Exist(operation with non-active extension procedures) [ to procedure 8.b.2.]
# ls /kernel/drv/hddv.conf <Return>
/kernel/drv/hddv.conf
```

2. When operating with non-active extension procedures, execute the following commands and confirm that /kernel/drv/hddv.conf is deleted.

```
# hddvadm -i <Return>
# ls /kernel/drv/hddv.conf <Return>
/kernel/drv/hddv.conf: No such file or directory
```

3. Use the following command to create hddv.conf file for the pre-defined extension function. The message examples for "operation with non-active extension procedures" means that disk array device GR720 currently used with taget=1(lun=0) is registered twice on the sd/hddv driver.

```
New installation [ to procedure 8.b.5.]

# hddvadm -M <Return>

Set up with a non-active extension procedure [ to procedure 8.b.4.]

# hddvadm -M <Return>

already ID= 1 exists. /devices/pci@1d,2000/fibre-channel@1/sd@1,0:a,raw : GR720
```

4. In activity extension, because same target number can't be registered in sd.conf and hddv.conf, delete or comment out the duplication definition parts in sd.conf file when both definition are overlapped. The following example shows the case that target=1 is repeated.

```
# vi/kernel/drv/sd.conf <Return>
:
name="sd" class="scsi"
target=0 lun=0;
:
#name="sd" class="scsi"
target=1 lun=0;
#name="sd" class="scsi" delete or comment out
target=1 lun=1; the duplication definition parts in sd/hddv
#name="sd" class="scsi"
target=1 lun=2;
:
```

A target number that is already used by the sd driver of the system disk or CD-ROM cannot be deleted. In this case, change the target number in hddv.conf and of the disk array device so that it does not conflict with sd.conf.

 Edit the /kernel/drv/hddv.conf file created automatically by the hddvadm -M command, and remove comments of the LUN definition to pre-define and the LUN definition currently being used with non-active extension procedures.

If case active extension has been performed before and the LUN definition to extend the next procedures 1.f. - 1.g. are not needed.

The following example shows target=3, lun=0~2 for pre-defined extension and disk array device GR720 (target=1) in use with non-active extension procedures being registered.

```
# ls /kernel/drv/hddv.conf <Return>
/kernel/drv/hddv.conf
# vi /kernel/drv/hddv.conf <Return>
:
#name="hddv" class="scsi" target=0 lun=0;
:
#name="hddv" class="scsi" target=0 lun=7;
:
name="hddv" class="scsi" target=1 lun=0;
name="hddv" class="scsi" target=1 lun=1; remove comments of the LUN in use
name="hddv" class="scsi" target=3 lun=2;
:
name="hddv" class="scsi" target=3 lun=1; remove comments of extended LUN
name="hddv" class="scsi" target=3 lun=2;
#name="hddv" class="scsi" target=3 lun=2;
#name="hddv" class="scsi" target=3 lun=2;
#name="hddv" class="scsi" target=3 lun=2;
```

6. Check the LUN definition overlap between sd.conf and hddv.conf by executing hddvchk_conf command. The message example for "Check NG" means that target=3 is defined in both files, and the procedures must be performed again from procedure 8.b.4.

The followings are examples of execution of the FJSVhddv package installation to /opt. The path of the

hddvchk_conf command depends on the installed directory.

```
Check OK [ to procedure 8.b.7.]

# /opt/FJSVhddv/bin/hddvchk_conf <Return>
/kernel/drv/sd.conf and /kernel/drv/hddv.conf seems to be correct

Check NG [ to procedure 8.b.4.]

# /opt/FJSVhddv/bin/hddvchk_conf <Return>

NG ID = [ 3 ]

7. Execute the following command in order to make the hard disk driver set up the LUN added.

# update_drv -f hddv <Return>
```

In case disk array equipment currently used exists, the following messages are displayed but do not effect performance.

update_drv -f hddv <Return>
Cannot unload module: hddv
Will be unloaded upon reboot.
Forcing update of hddv.conf.

8. After saving execution result of the prtpicl(1M) command, get the physical path name of added LUN by taking the difference between the result and the information obtained in 3.a, and calculate the corresponding logical path name under /dev/dsk.

In the following example, "c3t3d0" is logical path name of added lun=0. The logical path name of lun=1,2 is set to "c3t3d1", "c3t3d2" respectively, because cXtYdZmeans X: PCI card number, Y: target number, Z: lun number

<pre># prtpicl -v > /tmp/prtpicl.post <return></return></pre>
diff /tmp/prtpicl.pre /tmp/prtpicl.post grep devfs-path grep hddv <return></return>
> :devfs-path /pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0
> :devfs-path /pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,1
> :devfs-path /pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,2
ls -l /dev/dsk grep /pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0 <return></return>
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c3t3d0s
->//devices/pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0:a
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c3t3d0s1
->//devices/pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0:b
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c3t3d0s2
->//devices/pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0:c
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c3t3d0s3
->//devices/pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0:d
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c3t3d0s4
->//devices/pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0:e
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c3t3d0s5
->//devices/pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0:f
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c3t3d0s6
->//devices/pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0:g
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 41 Sep 20 22:53 c3t3d0s7
->//devices/pci@89,2000/fibre-channel@1/hddv@3,0:h

- 9. Start format command and configure labeling and partition (slice) information calculated at 8.b.8 to the logical path name of each extended LUN.
- c. Add configure of PCI card driver

```
[ SCSI driver(Solaris OS: glm , FUJITSU PCI SCSI Adapter Driver) ]
```

No procedure is necessary. Go to step 9.

[Fibre Channel driver (PW008FC3U/PW008FC2U/ GP7B8FC1U)]

No procedure is necessary. Go to step 9.

[Fibre Channel Card (PW028FC3*/PW028FC4*/PW028FC5*)]

Bind the auto mapped target connected with the card and modify the entries of lpfc.conf to match the requirements of the extended Fibre Channel Controller. These procedures are reflected on next boot time. In the following, indicate to bind the auto mapped target with the card.

/usr/sbin/lpfc/lputil<Return>
LightPulse Common Utility for Solaris/SPARC. Version 1.6a8 (03/03/2004).
Copyright (c) 2003, Emulex Network Systems, Inc.
Emulex Fibre Channel Host Adapters Detected: 2
Host Adapter 0 (lpfc11) is an LP9802 (Ready Mode)
Host Adapter 1 (lpfc9) is an LP9802 (Ready Mode)

MAIN MENU

1. List Adapters	
2. Adapter Information	
3. Firmware Maintenance	
4. Reset Adapter	
5. Persistent Bindings	
0. Exit	
Enter choice => 5 <return></return>	
PERSISTENT BINDINGS MENU	
1. Display Current Bindings	
2. Display All Nodes	
3. Duplicate Adapter Bindings	
4. Bind Target Manually	
5. Bind Automapped Targets	
6. Delete Binding(s)	
0. Return to Main Menu	
Enter choice => 5 <return></return>	
1. lpfc9	
Select an adapter => 0 <return></return>	
Automapped FCP Nodes:	
Node Target WWPN WWNN	
Automapped FCP Node 0 50-06-0e-80-00-10-04-92 50-06-0e-80-00-10-04-92	
Automapped FCP Node 1 50-06-0e-80-00-10-04-90 50-06-0e-80-00-10-04-90	
Press the Enter or Return key to continue:	
Bind all auto-mapped targets? $(Y/N) => Y < \text{Return} >$	
Select Binding Method:	
1. By Node Name	
2. By Port Name	
3. By D_ID	
0. Cancel	
Enter Choice => 2 <return></return>	

9. Connect to redundant system

The following procedure is described for GRMPD/ETERNUS MPD. If you use the redundancy software other than GRMPD/ETERNUS MPD, see the document for each product.

To connect the added PCI card to the redundant system, execute the following command and confirm that the path name determined in procedure 8.b.8 (in underlined letters) is added.

GRMPD

/usr/sbin/mplbconfig -nv <Return>
*** Phase 1: checking /dev/rdsk ***
*** Phase 2: checking multi path ***
*** Phase 3: analyzing path ***
Path : Action : Element path : LUN : Storage : Zone
mplb0 : exist : c1t4d0s2 c2t3d0s2 : 0 : GR720464f-12340001 :
;

<u>mplb8</u> : <u>add</u> : <u>c3t3d0s2</u> c4t3d0s2 c5t3d0s2: 0 : GR8404550- 000213 :

/usr/sbin/mplbconfig -av <Return>

IOMP: /dev/FJSVmplb/fiomp/adm8 Node: /dev/FJSVmplb/rdsk/mplb8s0 /dev/FJSVmplb/rdsk/mplb8s1 /dev/FJSVmplb/rdsk/mplb8s2 /dev/FJSVmplb/rdsk/mplb8s3 /dev/FJSVmplb/rdsk/mplb8s5 /dev/FJSVmplb/rdsk/mplb8s6 /dev/FJSVmplb/rdsk/mplb8s7 :

ETERNUS MPD

/usr/sbin/grmpdautoconf <Return> Refer to the "ETENUS Multipath driver User's guide" for the use of grmpdautoconf.
Chapter 4 Network Devices

This chapter describes the detailed procedure about replacement or extension of network-related PCI cards by PCI Hot Plug.

Please refer to manuals of each software about the details of the redundant software.

4.1 Replacement of PCI card

This section describes replacement procedure of the PCI card by using PCI Hot Plug on non-redundant system and redundant system.

4.1.1 Replacement of PCI cards on non-redundant system

When exchanging PCI cards without redundant configuration software, you must stop applications which using PCI cards. The replacement procedure of PCI cards is as follows.

- Stop the hardware monitoring of the Machine Administration The hardware monitoring of the Machine Administration is stopped by using the following command. Please refer to "PCI Hot Plug User's Guide" about the details of prephp (1M) command.
 #/usr/sbin/FJSVmadm/prephp <Return>
- 2. Specify the replacing PCI card

The interfaces (e.g. hme1) which stop applications for replacement of PCI cards are specified from warning messages outputted the console.

3. Stop applications

By following operations, the high layer product (e.g. service, application) which uses PCI cards for exchange is stopped. When using Quad 10/100 Ethernet Card (PW008QE1/2) or Quad GigabitEthernet card (PW008QG1), it is necessary to stop all high layer applications that are using four ports of the card for the replacement. Please refer to the reference guide of each driver product to specify the port numbers of the card.

a. When using TCP/IP interface

The example in the case of using TCP/IP interface is shown below. Please refer to the online manual etc. about the details of the ifconfig (1M) command.

Moreover, when high layer programs which using the TCP/IP interface needs to be stopped, please stop each high layer program. Please refer to each manual about the stop procedure of high layer programs.

1. When using Ethernet devices

	<pre># /usr/sbin/ifconfig hme1 down <return> # /usr/sbin/ifconfig hme1 unplumb <return></return></return></pre>
2.	When using ATM devices
	# /opt/FJSVatm/bin/atmunlink adapter_number <return></return>

b. When using FNA/SNA communication protocol over Ethernet

When not using the redundant configuration software, it is necessary to stop all high layer applications that are using Netcompo FNA-LAN, and all interfaces of Netcompo FNA-LAN.

For details, please refer to the manual of Netcompo FNA-LAN and high layer applications.

- 4. Disconnect the PCI card
 - a. The "Ap_Id" is displayed using the following command, based on the interface (e.g.: hme1) specified in Procedure "2. Specify the replacing PCI card." The attachment pint identifier "Ap_Id" is a value for the cfgadm (1M) command specifying the slot position of the PCI card. Please refer to "PCI Hot Plug user's guide" about the details of cfgadm (1M) and "Ap_Id."

/usr/sbin/FJSVmadm/inst2comp hme1 <Return>
pcipsy3:COM00-PCI#slot02

- b. Obtained "Ap_Id" is specified as an argument of the cfgadm (1M) command, and it confirms that the slot status of the PCI card that disconnects is "connected configured."
 - # cfgadm pcipsy3:COM00-PCI#slot02 <Return> Ap_Id Type Receptacle Occupant Condition

Ap_Id Type Receptacle Occupant Condition

pcipsy3:COM00-PCI#slot02 pci-pci/hp connected configured ok

c. Please disconnect the PCI card by executing the cfgadn (1M) command with "Ap_Id," and confirm that the slot status is "disconnected unconfigured."

cfgadm -c disconnect pcipsy3:COM00-PCI#slot02 <Return>

cfgadm pcipsy3:COM00-PCI#slot02 <Return>

Ap_Id Type Receptacle Occupant Condition

pcipsy3:COM00-PCI#slot02 pci-pci/hp disconnected unconfigured unknown

d. To confirm the slot position at replacement operation, blink the ALARM LED of Ap_Id displayed in procedure 4.a.

cfgadm -x led=fault,mode=blink pcipsy3:COM00-PCI#slot02 <Return>

5. Replace the PCI card

The PCI card disconnected in procedure "4. Disconnect the PCI card" is exchanged for a new PCI card. Our customer service works about this procedure.

6. Connect the PCI card

The cfgadm command is executed with the "configure" option to "Ap_Id," or the push button of the PCI bus slot is pushed. Then a new PCI card is connected.

In addition, a push button is valid only in multiple user mode.

Please confirm that the slot status is "connected configured" by using the cfgadm (1M) command after the above-mentioned procedure.

Notes:

If the setup of driver.conf(4) file exist, please refer to "5.1.1 Network driver configuration changing."

- # cfgadm -c configure pcipsy3:COM00-PCI#slot02 <Return>
- # cfgadm pcipsy3:COM00-PCI#slot02 <Return>
- Ap_Id Type Receptacle Occupant Condition

pcipsy3:COM00-PCI#slot02 pci-pci/hp connected configured ok

7. Start applications

Please restart the stopped high layer product (service, application) by the following operations.

a. When using TCP/IP interface

The example in the case of using TCP/IP interface is shown below.

Furthermore, when the high layer program which is using the PCI card needs to restart, please refer to the manual of each high layer program.

1. When using Ethernet devices

(The following procedure is required only when the configuration of the interface by using /etc/hostname.hme1 file has not be set.)

- # /usr/sbin/ifconfig hme1 plumb <Return> # /usr/sbin/ifconfig hme1 inet 192.168.10.10 netmask + broadcast + -trailers up <Return>
- 2. When using ATM devices

/opt/FJSVatm/bin/atmlink adapter_number <Return>

- b. When using FNA/SNA communication protocol over Ethernet
 - When not using the redundant configuration software, it is necessary to start all interfaces of Netcompo FNA-LAN, and all high layer applications that are using Netcompo FNA-LAN.
 - For details, please refer to the manual of Netcompo FNA-LAN and high layer applications.
- Start the hardware monitoring of the Machine Administration
 Please execute the following commands in order to update configuration information, and restart the hardware monitoring
 of the Machine Administration.
 - Please refer to "PCI Hot Plug User's Guide" about details of postphp (1M) command.

/usr/sbin/FJSVmadm/postphp <Return>

4.1.2 Replacement of PCI cards on redundant system

When exchanging PCI cards with redundant configuration software, it can exchange PCI cards without stopping applications.

This subsection describes replacement procedure of PCI cards with the following redundant configuration software.

- SynfinityLink 2.2
- · PRIMECLUSTER GLS 4.0 or later

The replacement and extension of PCI cards are supported only on Redundant Line Control Function of SynfinityLink.

Notes:

Because of the dynamic replacement, if the environment of SynfinityLink or PRIMECLUSTER GLS has been modified, system reboot is not required.

When using other redundant software, please refer to manuals of each product.

- Stop the hardware monitoring of the Machine Administration The hardware monitoring of the Machine Administration is stopped by using the following command.
 #/usr/sbin/FJSVmadm/prephp <Return>
- Specify the replacing PCI card The interfaces (e.g. hme1) which stop applications for replacement of PCI cards are specified from warning messages outputted the console.
- 3. Disconnect from redundant system In order to disconnect the PCI card for exchange from a redundant system, please execute the following command with the interface name specified by procedure "2. Specify the replacing PCI card." On the redundant system of standby mode, when an online communication path is disconnected, a standby

communication path will be online communication path automatically.

When using Quad 10/100 Ethernet Card(PW008QE1/2) or Quad GigabitEthernet card(PW008QG1), it is necessary to disconnect four ports of the card for the replacement from redundant system. Please refer to the reference guide of each driver product to specify the port numbers of the card.

When using the GS/SURE linkage mode in Redundant Line Control Function of SynfinityLink or PRIMECLUSTER GLS, it is necessary to deactivate virtual interfaces (e.g. sha0) used by GS/SURE linkage mode.

Fast switching mode in Redundant Line Control Function #/opt/FJSVhanet/usr/sbin/hanetnic delete -n sha0 -i hme1 <return> #/usr/sbin/ifconfig hme1 unplumb <return></return></return>
NIC switching mode in Redundant Line Control Function
/opt/FJSVhanet/usr/sbin/hanetpoll off <return></return>
/opt/FJSVhanet/usr/sbin/stpptl -n sha1 <return></return>
/opt/FJSVhanet/usr/sbin/hanetnic change -n sha0 <return></return>
GS/SURE linkage mode in Redundant Line Control Function
/opt/FJSVhanet/usr/sbin/stphanet -n sha0 <return></return>
Multipath Function
/usr/opt/FJSViomp/bin/iompadm -c mpnet stop mpnet0 hme1 <return></return>
/usr/opt/FJSViomp/bin/iompadm -c mpnet disconnect mpnet0 hme1 <return></return>

- 4. Disconnect the PCI card
 - a. Please specify the PCI bus slot position by the interface (e.g. hme1) in procedure "2. Specify the replacing PCI card."

/usr/sbin/FJSVmadm/inst2comp hme1 <Return> pcipsy21:R0B01-PCI#slot03

b. Obtained "Ap_Id" is specified as an argument of the cfgadm (1M) command, and it confirms that the slot status of the PCI card that disconnects is "connected configured."

cfgadm pcipsy21:R0B01-PCI#slot03 <Return>
Ap_Id Type Receptacle Occupant Condition
pcipsy21:R0B01-PCI#slot03 pci-pci/hp connected configured ok

- c. Please disconnect the PCI card by executing the cfgadn (1M) command with "Ap_Id," and confirm that the slot status is "disconnected unconfigured."
 - # cfgadm -c disconnect pcipsy21:R0B01-PCI#slot03 <Return>
 - # cfgadm pcipsy21:R0B01-PCI#slot03 <Return>
 - Ap_Id Type Receptacle Occupant Condition
 - pcipsy21:R0B01-PCI#slot03 pci-pci/hp disconnected unconfigured unknown
- d. To confirm the slot position at replacement operation, blink the ALARM LED of Ap_Id displayed in procedure 4.a.

cfgadm -x led=fault,mode=blink pcipsy21:R0B01-PCI#slot03 <Return>

5. Replace the PCI card

The PCI card disconnected in procedure "4. Disconnect the PCI card" is exchanged for a new PCI card. Out customer support works about this procedure. Notes:

When using the PRIMECLUSTER GLS Multipath Function, please exchange the PCI card after waiting 10 seconds or more, after Procedure "4. Disconnect the PCI card."

6. Connect the PCI card

The cfgadm command is executed with the "configure" option to "Ap_Id," or the push button of the PCI bus slot is pushed. Then a new PCI card is connected.

In addition, a push button is valid only in multiple user mode.

Please confirm that the slot status is "connected configured" by using the cfgadm (1M) command after the above-mentioned procedure.

Notes:

If the setup of driver.conf(4) file exist, please refer to "5.1.1 Network driver configuration changing."

- # cfgadm -c configure pcipsy21:R0B01-PCI#slot03 <Return>
 # cfgadm pcipsy21:R0B01-PCI#slot03 <Return>
- Ap Id Type Receptacle Occupant Condition

pcipsy21:R0B01-PCI#slot03 pci-pci/hp connected configured ok

7. Connect to redundant system

In order to connect the exchanged PCI card into a redundant system, please execute the following command with interface name specified at procedure "2. Specify the replacing PCI card."

Fast switching mode in Redundant Line Control Function

	NIC switching mode in Redundant Line Control Function # /opt/FJSVhanet/usr/sbin/hanetnic change -n sha0 <return> # /opt/FJSVhanet/usr/sbin/strptl -n sha1 <return></return></return>	
	GS/SURE linkage mode in Redundant Line Control Function	
	# /opt/FJSVhanet/usr/sbin/strhanet -n sha0 <return></return>	
	# /opt/FJSVhanet/usr/sbin/hanetpoll on <return></return>	
	Multipath Function # /usr/opt/FJSViomp/bin/iompadm -c mpnet connect mpnet0 hme1 <return> # /usr/opt/FJSViomp/bin/iompadm -c mpnet start mpnet0 hme1 <return></return></return>	
8.	Switch back the redundant path	
	Please switch back an online communication path if needed.	
9.	Start the hardware monitoring of the Machine Administration	
	Please execute the following commands in order to update configuration information, and restart th	e hardware
	of the Machine Administration.	

/usr/sbin/FJSVmadm/postphp <Return>

4.2 Extension of PCI cards

This section describes extension procedure of the PCI card by using PCI Hot Plug on non-redundant system and redundant system.

monitoring

4.2.1 Extension of PCI cards on non-redundant system

This subsection describes extension procedure of PCI cards without the redundant configuration software.

1. Stop the hardware monitoring of the Machine Administration The hardware monitoring of the Machine Administration is stopped by using the following command.

/usr/sbin/FJSVmadm/prephp <Return>

- 2. Add PCI cards
 - a. Before extending the PCI card, please save the result (current configuration information) of the prtpicl (1M) command.

prtpicl -v > /tmp/prtpicl.pre <Return>

b. Check the status of the slot.

Subsequent examples describe extension of PCI cards to the slot "COM01-PCI#slot02." The "COM01-PCI#slot02" indicates the cabinet number : 0, the system board number : 1, physical slot number : 02. The relationship of the position of a PCI card and format of "Ap_Id" is shown below. (N: an integral number)

Location of PCI slot	Element	Format of "Ap_Id"
Cabinet of PRIMEPOWER 900/1500/2500	Cabinet Number : X System Board Number : Y Physical Slot Number : ZZ	 Solaris 8 OS and Solaris 9 OS pcipsyN:CXM0Y-PCI#slotZZ Solaris 10 OS CXM0Y-PCI#ZZ
PCI / Disk Box	I/O Cabinet Number : X PCI / Disk Box Number : Y Physical Slot Number : ZZ	 Solaris 8 OS and Solaris 9 OS pcipsyN:RXB0Y-PCI#slotZZ Solaris 10 OS RXB0Y-PCI#ZZ
other than those above	Physical Slot Number : ZZ	 Solaris 8 OS and Solaris 9 OS pcipsyN:PCI#slotZZ Solaris 10 OS PCI#ZZ

Please confirm that the PCI slot status which extended PCI cards is "empty unconfigured" by using cfgadm (1M) command.

cfgadm | grep C0M01-PCI#slot02 <Return>

pcicsy15:C0M01-PCI#slot02 unknown empty unconfigured unknown

- c. To confirm the slot position at extension operation, blink the ALARM LED of Ap_Id displayed in procedure 2.b.
 # cfgadm -x led=fault,mode=blink pcipsy15:C0M01-PCI#slot02 <Return>
- d. Please confirm that READY LED of the PCI bus slot that extends a PCI card has gone out, and extend a PCI card. This operation is performed by our customer support.

- e. Please confirm that the PCI slot status which extended PCI cards is "disconnected unconfigured" by using cfgadm (1M) command.
 - # cfgadm pcipsy15:C0M01-PCI#slot02 <Return>
 Ap_Id Type Receptacle Occupant Condition
 pcicsy15:C0M01-PCI#slot02 unknown disconnected unconfigured unknown
- 3. Connect PCI cards

The cfgadm command is executed with the "configure" option to "Ap_Id," or the push button of the PCI bus slot is pushed. Then extended PCI card is connected.

In addition, a push button is valid only in multiple user mode.

Please confirm that the slot status is "connected configured" by using the cfgadm (1M) command after the above-mentioned procedure.

- # cfgadm -c configure pcipsy15:C0M01-PCI#slot02 <Return>
 # cfgadm pcipsy15:C0M01-PCI#slot02 <Return>
 Ap_Id Type Receptacle Occupant Condition
 pcipsy15:C0M01-PCI#slot02 pci-pci/hp connected configured ok
- 4. Start the hardware monitoring of the Machine Administration

Please execute the following commands in order to update configuration information, and restart the hardware monitoring of the Machine Administration.

usr/sbin/FJSVmadm/postphp <Return>

- 5. Connect equipment to PCI cards
- The extended PCI card is connected with network equipment by the cable.

6. Setup driver

- The driver configuration is added by following operations.
 - a. The interface name is investigated in order to configure drivers and high layer products.
 - Please save the result of the prtcicl (1M) command, and obtain the difference information between current result and the result taken at "2.a." Then, the driver instance number for the extended PCI card is obtained.

In the following example, since the instance number is 1, it can be determined that the interface name of the extended PCI card is "hme1."



b. It confirms that the interface name that obtained above-mentioned procedure is an interface name that corresponds to the PCI bus slot of the added PCI card.

Please carry out this procedure, when it cannot identify relationship between an interface name and PCI bus slot by expanding two or more PCI cards especially.

/usr/sbin/FJSVmadm/inst2comp hme1 <Return>
pcipsy15:C0M01-PCI#slot02

- c. The configuration of each driver is added. Please refer to each driver manual for details.
- 7. Setup applications

The configuration of extended PCI card used by high layer products (services, applications) is added. Please refer to each high layer product manual for details.

- 8. Start applications
 - By the following operations, please start the high layer product (service, application) used by the extended PCI card.

a. When using TCP/IP interface

The example in the case of using TCP/IP interface is shown below.

Furthermore, when the high layer program which is using the PCI card needs to restart, please refer to the manual of each high layer program.

/usr/sbin/ifconfig hme1 plumb <Return> # /usr/sbin/ifconfig hme1 inet 192.168.10.10 netmask + broadcast + -trailers up <Return>

- b. When using FNA/SNA communication protocol over Ethernet
 - When not using the redundant configuration software, it is necessary to start all interfaces of Netcompo FNA-LAN, and all high layer applications that are using Netcompo FNA-LAN.

For details, please refer to the manual of Netcompo FNA-LAN and high layer applications.

4.2.2 Extension of PCI cards with new redundant system

This subsection describes extension procedure of a new redundant system with the following redundant configuration software.

- SynfinityLink 2.2
- PRIMECLUSTER GLS 4.0 or later

The replacement and extension of PCI cards are supported only on Redundant Line Control Function of SynfinityLink.

Notes:

Because of the dynamic exteinsion, if the environment of SynfinityLink or PRIMECLUSTER GLS was newly added, system reboot is not required.

When using other redundant software, please refer to manuals of each product.

- 1. Stop the hardware monitoring of the Machine Administration
 - The hardware monitoring of the Machine Administration is stopped by using the following command.
 - # /usr/sbin/FJSVmadm/prephp <Return>
- 2. Add PCI cards
 - a. Before extending the PCI card, please save the result (current configuration information) of the prtpicl (1M) <u>command</u>.

prtpicl -v > /tmp/prtpicl.pre <Return>

b. Check the status of the slot.

 $Subsequent \ examples \ describe \ extension \ of \ PCI \ cards \ to \ the \ slot \ "R0B01-PCI#slot02." \ The \ "R0B01-PCI#slot02" \ indicates \ the \ I/O \ cabinet \ number : 0, \ the \ PCI \ / \ Disk \ Box \ number : 1, \ physical \ slot \ number : 02.$

In the extension of a new redundant system, although two or more PCI cards are extended, whenever you add a PCI card, please perform from procedure "2.b" to "3. Connect PCI cards."

The relationship of the position of a PCI card and format of "Ap_Id" is shown below. (N: an integral number)

Location of PCI slot	Element	Format of "Ap_Id"
Cabinet of PRIMEPOWER 900/1500/2500	Cabinet Number : X System Board Number : Y Physical Slot Number : ZZ	 Solaris 8 OS and Solaris 9 OS pcipsyN:CXM0Y-PCI#slotZZ Solaris 10 OS CXM0Y-PCI#ZZ
PCI / Disk Box	I/O Cabinet Number : X PCI / Disk Box Number : Y Physical Slot Number : ZZ	 Solaris 8 OS and Solaris 9 OS pcipsyN:RXB0Y-PCI#slotZZ Solaris 10 OS RXB0Y-PCI#ZZ
other than those above	Physical Slot Number : ZZ	Solaris 8 OS and Solaris 9 OS pcipsyN:PCI#slotZZ Solaris 10 OS PCI#77

Please confirm that the PCI slot status which extended PCI cards is "empty unconfigured" by using cfgadm (1M) command.

cfgadm | grep R0B01-PCI#slot02 <Return>

pcicsy18:R0B01-PCI#slot02 unknown empty unconfigured unknown

- c. To confirm the slot position at extension operation, blink the ALARM LED of Ap_Id displayed in procedure 2.b.
 # cfgadm -x led=fault,mode=blink pcipsy18:R0B01-PCI#slot02 <Return>
- d. Please confirm that READY LED of the PCI bus slot that extends a PCI card has gone out, and extend a PCI card. This operation is performed by our customer support.
- e. Please confirm that the PCI slot status which extended PCI cards is "disconnected unconfigured" by using cfgadm (1M) command.

cfgadm pcipsy15:R0B01-PCI#slot02 <Return> Ap_Id Type Receptacle Occupant Condition pcicsy18:R0B01-PCI#slot02 unknown disconnected unconfigured unknown

3. Connect PCI cards

The cfgadm command is executed with the "configure" option to "Ap_Id," or the push button of the PCI bus slot is pushed. Then a extended PCI card is connected.

In addition, a push button is valid only in multiple user mode.

Please confirm that the slot status is "connected configured" by using the cfgadm (1M) command after the above-mentioned procedure.

cfgadm -c configure pcipsy18:R0B01-PCI#slot02 <Return> # cfgadm pcipsy18:R0B01-PCI#slot02 <Return>

Ap_Id Type Receptacle Occupant Condition

pcipsy18:R0B01-PCI#slot02 pci-pci/hp connected configured ok

4. Start the hardware monitoring of the Machine Administration Please execute the following command in order to update configuration information, and restart the hardware monitoring of the Machine Administration.

/usr/sbin/FJSVmadm/postphp <Return>

- 5. Connect equipment to PCI cards
 - The extended PCI card is connected with network equipment by the cable.
- 6. Setup driver
 - The driver configuration is added by following operations.
 - a. The interface name is investigated in order to configure drivers and high layer products.

Please save the result of the prtcicl (1M) command, and obtain the difference information between current result and the result taken at "2.a." Then, the driver instance number for the extended PCI card is obtained.

In the following example, since the instance number is 1, it can be determined that the interface name of the extended PCI card is "hme1."



b. It confirms that the interface name that obtained above-mentioned procedure is an interface name that corresponds to the PCI bus slot of the added PCI card.

Please carry out this procedure, when it cannot identify relationship between an interface name and PCI bus slot by expanding two or more PCI cards especially.

/usr/sbin/FJSVmadm/inst2comp hme1 <Return>
pcicsy18:R0B01-PCI#slot02

- c. The configuration of each driver is added.
 - Please refer to each driver manual for details.
- 7. Setup redundant system

When establishing the redundant configuration system, it is necessary to configure the environmental configuration of the Redundant Line Control Function or the Multipath Function, and to activate the redundant configuration system. For details of environmental configuration and activation, please refer to each function manual of SynfinityLink or PRIMECLUSTER GLS.

8. Setup applications

The configuration of high layer product (services, applications) is added. Please refer to the manual of each high layer product for details.

9. Start applications

By following operations, please start the high layer product.

a. When using TCP/IP interface

The high layer product (services, applications) using the TCP/IP interface is started.

For details of starting the high layer products, please refer to the manual of each product.

b. When using FNA/SNA communication protocol over Ethernet

It is necessary to start all interfaces of Netcompo FNA-LAN, and all high layer applications that are using Netcompo FNA-LAN. When using the Multipath Function, the FNA (Fujitsu Network Architecture) /SNA (System Network Architecture) communication protocol over Ethernet is valid.

For details, please refer to the manual of Netcompo FNA-LAN and high layer applications.

4.2.3 Extension of PCI cards to redundant system

This subsection describes the procedure extending PCI cards to the existing redundant configuration system with the following redundant configuration software.

- SynfinityLink 2.2
- PRIMECLUSTER GLS 4.0 or later

The replacement and extension of PCI cards are supported only on Redundant Line Control Function of SynfinityLink.

Notes:

Because of the dynamic extension, if the environment of SynfinityLink or PRIMECLUSTER GLS has been modified, system reboot is not required.

When using other redundant software, please refer to manuals of each product.

Moreover, when extending PCI cards to the existing redundant configuration system, it is unnecessary to operate about the high layer products. Consequently, PCI cards can be extended without stopping the high layer products.

- 1. Stop the hardware monitoring of the Machine Administration
 - The hardware monitoring of the Machine Administration is stopped by using the following command.

/usr/sbin/FJSVmadm/prephp <Return>

2. Add PCI cards

a. Before extending the PCI card, please save the result (current configuration information) of the prtpicl (1M) command.

prtpicl -v > /tmp/prtpicl.pre <Return>

b. Check the status of the slot.

Subsequent examples describe extension of PCI cards to the slot "R0B01-PCI#slot02." The "R0B01-PCI#slot02" indicates the I/O cabinet number : 0, the PCI / Disk Box number : 1, physical slot number : 02.

In the extension of a new redundant system, although two or more PCI cards are extended, whenever you add a PCI card, please perform from procedure "2.b" to "3. Connect PCI cards."

The relationship of the position of a PCI card and format of "Ap_Id" is shown below. (N: an integral number)

Location of PCI slot	Element	Format of "Ap_Id"
Cabinet of PRIMEPOWER 900/1500/2500	Cabinet Number : X System Board Number : Y Physical Slot Number : ZZ	 Solaris 8 OS and Solaris 9 OS pcipsyN:CXM0Y-PCI#slotZZ Solaris 10 OS CXM0Y-PCI#ZZ
PCI / Disk Box	I/O Cabinet Number : X PCI / Disk Box Number : Y Physical Slot Number : ZZ	 Solaris 8 OS and Solaris 9 OS pcipsyN:RXB0Y-PCI#slotZZ Solaris 10 OS RXB0Y-PCI#ZZ
other than those above	Physical Slot Number : ZZ	 Solaris 8 OS and Solaris 9 OS pcipsyN:PCI#slotZZ Solaris 10 OS PCI#ZZ

Please confirm that the PCI slot status which extended PCI cards is "empty unconfigured" by using cfgadm (1M) command.

cfgadm | grep R0B01-PCI#slot02 <Return>

pcicsy18:R0B01-PCI#slot02 unknown empty unconfigured unknown

- c. To confirm the slot position at extension operation, blink the ALARM LED of Ap_Id displayed in procedure 2.b.
 # cfgadm -x led=fault,mode=blink pcipsy18:R0B01-PCI#slot02 <Return>
- d. Please confirm that READY LED of the PCI bus slot that extends a PCI card has gone out, and extend a PCI card. This operation is performed by our customer support.
- e. Please confirm that the PCI slot status which extended PCI cards is "disconnected unconfigured" by using cfgadm (1M) command.
 - # cfgadm pcipsy18:R0B01-PCI#slot02 <Return>
 - Ap_Id Type Receptacle Occupant Condition
 - pcicsy18:R0B01-PCI#slot02 unknown disconnected unconfigured unknown
- 3. Connect PCI cards

The cfgadm command is executed with the "configure" option to "Ap_Id," or the push button of the PCI bus slot is pushed. Then a extended PCI card is connected.

In addition, a push button is valid only in multiple user mode.

Please confirm that the slot status is "connected configured" by using the cfgadm (1M) command after the above-mentioned procedure.

cfgadm -c configure pcipsy18:R0B01-PCI#slot02 <Return> # cfgadm pcipsy18:R0B01-PCI#slot02 <Return> Ap_Id Type Receptacle Occupant Condition pcipsy18:R0B01-PCI#slot02 pci-pci/hp connected configured ok

^{4.} Start the hardware monitoring of the Machine Administration Please execute the following command in order to update configuration information, and restart the hardware monitoring of the Machine Administration.

/usr/sbin/FJSVmadm/postphp <Return>

- 5. Connect equipment to PCI cards
- The extended PCI card is connected with network equipment by the cable.
- 6. Setup driver
 - The driver configuration is added by following operations.
 - a. The interface name is investigated in order to configure drivers and high layer products.

Please save the result of the prtcicl (1M) command, and obtain the difference information between current result and the result taken at "2.a." Then, the driver instance number for the extended PCI card is obtained.

In the following example, since the instance number is 1, it can be determined that the interface name of the extended PCI card is "hme1."

prtpicl -v > /tmp/prtpic.post <Return>
diff /tmp/prtpicl.pre /tmp/prtpicl.post | more <Return>
:
> :status okay
> :devfs-path /pci@8d,2000/network@1
> :devfs-path /pci@8d,2000/network@1
> :driver-name hme
> :binding-name SUNW,hme
> :bus-addr 1
> :nstance 1
> :_class obp-device
> :name network
:

b. It confirms that the interface name that obtained above-mentioned procedure is an interface name that corresponds to the PCI bus slot of the added PCI card.

Please carry out this procedure, when it cannot identify relationship between an interface name and PCI bus slot by expanding two or more PCI cards especially.

/usr/sbin/FJSVmadm/inst2comp hme1 <Return>
pcipsy18:R0B01-PCI#slot02

- c. The configuration of each driver is added. Please refer to each driver manual for details.
- 7. Connect to redundant system

Please execute following commands in order to connect the extended PCI card to the existing redundant configuration system.

Notes:

On the NIC switching mode in Redundant Line Control Function, it is impossible to extend a new interface to the existing redundant configuration system. Moreover, when extending an interface on the GS/SURE linkage mode, it is necessary to extend an interface after deactivating the virtual interface (e.g. sha0) used by the GS/SURE linkage mode.

Fast switching mode in Redundant Line Control Function # /usr/sbin/ifconfig hme2 plumb <Return> # /usr/sbin/ifconfig hme2 IP_address netmask + broadcast + -trailers up <Return> # /opt/FJSVhanet/usr/sbin/hanetnic add -n sha0 -i hme2 -f <Return>

GS/SURE linkage mode in Redundant Line Control Function

/opt/FJSVhanet/usr/sbin/stphanet -n sha0 <Return>

/opt/FJSVhanet/usr/sbin/hanetconfig create -n sha2 -m n -i 192.168.20.10 -t hme2
<Return>
/opt/FJSVhanet/usr/sbin/hanetnic modify -n sha0 -t sha2,sha3,sha4 <Return>
/opt/FJSVhanet/usr/sbin/strhanet -n sha0 <Return>
Multipath Function
/usr/opt/FJSViomp/bin/iompadm -c mpnet add mpnet0 hme2 <Return>

/usr/opt/FJSViomp/bin/iompadm -c mpnet start mpnet0 hme2 <Return>

Notes:

It is necessary to configure the IP address specified by ifconfig(1M) command in /etc/inet/hosts and /etc/hostname.hme1. Unless these are configured, the virtual interface for fast switching mode can not be activated after rebooting the system. In addition, in order to use IPv6 address, please refer to the PRIMECLUSTER GLS (4.1A20 or later) manual.

8. Switch the redundant path

Please switch an online communication path for extended communication path if needed. Please refer to manuals of each redundant configuration software about how to switch a communication path.

Chapter 5 Notes, Restrictions

This chapter describes notes and restrictions in case a PCI card exchanges or extends by using PCI Hot Plug feature.

5.1 Notes

This section describes notes when exchanging and extending PCI cards by using PCI Hot Plug feature.

5.1.1 Network driver configuration changing

• In case of configuring parameters in driver.conf(4) file and replacing or extending the PCI card by using the PCI Hot Plug feature, parameters which configured in driver.conf(4) file may not be valid.

To change the initial parameters after the PCI card being replaced or extended by using PCI Hot Plug feature, please refer to the solution of each PCI card shown below. (Each PCI card manual (*1) has the description of setting by the ndd command. Please refer it.)

Product ID (Functions)	Software of driver	Resolution	
X1033A-U X1033A-X (10/100BASE-T)	Solaris OS(hme)	Please make a setting by the ndd command. Or please reboot a system after changing the /kernel/drv/hme.conf file.	
PW008FE1 (10/100BASE-T)	FUJITSU PCI 10/100 Ethernet 1.0 or later (enclosed with a PCI card)	Please make a setting by the ndd command. Or please reboot a system after changing the /kernel/drv/fjfe.conf file.	
PW008QE1 (10/100BASE-T x 4)	FUJITSU PCI Quad 10/100 Ethernet 1.0 or later (enclosed with a PCI card)	Please make a setting by the ndd command.	
PW008QE2 (10/100BASE-T x 4)FUJITSU PCI Quad 10/10 Ethernet 1.1 or later (enclosed with a PCI card)		 Or please reboot a system after changing the /kernel/drv/fjqe.conf file. 	
PP028GE1U PP028GE1X (1000BASE-SX)	FUJITSU PCI Gigabit	The ndd command is not supported.	
PW008GE1U PW008GE1X (1000BASE-T)	(enclosed with a PCI card)	/kernel/drv/fjge.conf file.	
PW008GE4 (1000BASE-SX)	FUJITSU PCI Gigabit	Please make a setting by the ndd command. Or please reboot a system after changing the /platform/sun4us/kernel/drv/fjgi.conf file.	
PW008GE5 (10/100/1000BASE-T)	(enclosed with a PCI card)		
PW008QG1 (10/100/1000BASE-T x 4)	FUJITSU PCI Gigabit Ethernet 2.3 or later (enclosed with a PCI card)		

(*1) In case of X1033A-U(-X), please refer to Sun Microsystems, Inc web page about "Platform Notes: The hme FastEthernet Device Driver" and ndd(1M) man page etc..

In case of using the JumboFrame feature of "FUJITSU PCI Gigabit Ethernet 1.4.1" or "FUJITSU PCI Gigabit Ethernet 2.0" or later, TCP/IP MTU size configured in "/etc/fjmtu.fjgeX" file or "/etc/fjmtu.fjgiX" file is not set to the interface of the PCI card replaced or expanded by using PCI Hot Plug feature.

Please configure the TCP/IP MTU size of that interface using by either following procedure.

- Configure the TCP/IP MTU size by ifconfig(1M) command.
- Following example configures the MTU size of figi0 to 1500.
- # ifconfig fjgi0 mtu 1500 <Return>

- Reboot the system after configuration of the "/etc/fjmtu.fjgeX" file or "/etc/fjmtu.fjgiX" file.

• In case of configuring MAC local address on Netcompo FNA-LAN, replacement and extension of PCI card are not supported. Please reboot the system after configuration of the "/etc/opt/FSUNnet/mactool/macaddr.conf" file. Please refer to the "Netcompo FNA-LAN User's Guide" for details of the configuration of MAC local address.

5.1.2 Using tape device while PCI Hot Plug operation

By using the PCI Hot Plug feature, a job which uses tape devices may be terminated abnormally. While using the PCI Hot Plug feature, avoid using tape devices.

5.1.3 DR operation to shared device (SCSI interface) for cluster system

If a shared device of non-multipath configuration is connected with a cluster system,

there is a possibility that the following alert messages are displayed in the node

to which the PCI card is not exchanged while exchanging it with which the shared

device is connected by the PCI Hot Plug function.

scsi: WARNING: /pci@MN,M000/scsi@M,N (xxxx): Connected command timeout for Target x.x

[Example]

scsi: WARNING: /pci@80,4000/scsi@2,1 (glm2): Connected command timeout for Target 0.0

Or,

scsi: WARNING: /pci@MN,M000/scsi@M,N (xxxx): Disconnected command timeout for Target x.x

[Example]

scsi: WARNING: /pci@80,4000/scsi@2,1 (glm2): Disconnected command timeout for Target 0.0

Or,

scsi: WARNING: /pci@MN,M000/scsi@M,N (xxxx): Disconnected tagged cmd(s) (x) timeout for Target x.x

[Example]

scsi: WARNING: /pci@80,4000/scsi@2,1 (glm2): Disconnected tagged cmd(s) (1) timeout for Target 0.0

Or,

scsi: WARNING: /pci@MN,M000/xxxx@M,N/xxxx@M,N (xxxx): SCSI transport failed: reason 'reset': xxxx

[Example]

scsi: WARNING: /pci@80,4000/scsi@2,1/sd@3,0 (sd20): SCSI transport failed: reason 'reset': retrying command

When these warning message is displayed, the access to the shared device is temporarily

interrupted. But the access is retried and restored automatically by the system.

However, there is a possibility that the access is not restored according to some

conditions. Please stop the access to the shared device connected with the PCI card

during its exchange.

5.1.4 Others

When expanding PCI cards by using PCI Hot Plug feature, it is necessary to install the device driver (case of file devices) and the driver for using the added PCI card.

When extending PCI cards, each driver consumes memory capacity to control PCI cards.

Please refer to the installation guide attached to each PCI card about memory capacity required in order to extend PCI cards, and installation guide of the redundant configuration software about memory capacity required.

5.2 Restrictions

This section describes restrictions when exchanging and extending PCI cards by using PCI Hot Plug feature.

• Please do not exchange or expand PCI cards by using PCI Hot Plug feature during executing Dynamic Reconfiguration (DR).